

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

F.C. Giddels RELEASER

CG, T.F. X-RAY

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #122-68 01000H TO 012400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG ~ 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 011205H VIC ZC2070
2. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-9-1 AT 010825H VIC AT8468
3. EXTRACT MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 010840H VIC AT8476
4. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT B-4 AT 011205H VIC ZC2070
5. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF MOOSE PEAK B-2-2, SERVICE MAN B-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF MAY FLY D-3-1 & AUNT MABLE B-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RE-SCHEDULED FOR 02 MAY 68.

UNCLASSIFIED

011400

1

0116

0117

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 1MD-249**

- a. (L.E.) 302030H: 10 LIGHTS MVG "N" TO "S" OFF CHARLIE RIDGE VIC AT816576. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. (L.E.) 302035H: 3 LIGHTS MVG "N" TO "S" TOWARD RIV VIC AT835555. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV WITH FIRECRACKER RDS, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- c. 011210H: OBSR 5 NVA SITTING IN TREE LINE VIC AT839554. KHAKIS, RIFLES, & PACKS. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO CIVILIANS IN TGT AREA.
- d. 011240H: OBSR 2 VC CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT829549. BLK PJ'S & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO CIVILIANS IN TGT AREA.
- e. 011415H: 2 VC MVG "S" TO "E" ACROSS RIV VIC AT837551. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- f. 011800H: TM RECD 1 RD SA FPM VIC AT799528. TM RTN SA, M-79 FIRE & GREN WITH UNK RES.
- g. 011850H: 3 VC CROSSING RIV "SE" TO "NW" VIC AT825551. BLK PJ'S & HV PACKS, FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

2. REC FLOWER A-2-1 1MD-249

- a. (L.E.) 302125H: 1 LIGHT MVG "SE" DOWN RIV VIC AT835453. BLK PJ CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO FOG & VEGETATION.

2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. 011145H: 25 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL THROUGH TREES VIC AT819486. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 011830H: 40 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDIES TO TREE LINE VIC AT833469. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & SUSP CAMOUFLAGED 57MM OR 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLES. DUE TO GROUND FOG & TREE LINE TM LOST SIGHT OF VC. CALLED FOR AO, NEG AO. TM CONT TO OBSR.
3. SCANDANAVIA B-1 IMD-247
- a. 010630H: SUSP COMPANY SIZE PATROL BASE VIC AT980530. TM OBSR 3 10 MAN PTLS MVG INTO VIL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. CALLED AO(COWPOKE 8), OBSR NO EN MOVEMENT.
- b. 011705H: TM HEARD SUSP TRENCH DIGGING VIC AT973530. AO (COWPOKE 9) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 245 & RING NECK 888) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 4 STRUC DEST & 100 M TRENCH LINE DEST. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 3 MORE STRUC DEST.
- c. 011920H: 15 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RIV VIC AT966534 WITH PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
4. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8562 IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7952
6. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC1784
7. SCANDANAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
8. MUSK OX BV-2-2 VIC AT8478
9. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8365 IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
11. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC1966
12. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382
13. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT7959 IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY
14. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT9044

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 AT 020730H VIC AT8686
2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 020800H VIC ZC1966
3. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 020830H VIC AT8478
4. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 030730H VIC AT8065

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 020800H VIC ZC1966
2. MUSK OX BV-2-2 AT 020830H VIC AT8478
3. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 020900H VIC AT9044
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 021000H VIC ZC1684
5. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 030730H VIC AT8065

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. IMD-256 | A. IMD-255 | A. IMD-260 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8468 | C. AT8476 | C. ZC2070 |
| D. BV-3-1/IN27APR/CH46A | D. E-2-1/IN27APR/CH46A | D. A-1/IN01MAY/CH58A |
| E. BV-3-1/OUT01MAY/CH46A | E. E-2-1/OUT01MAY/CH46A | E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | |

- A. IMD-228
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC2070
 D. E-4/IN17APR/CH53A
 E. E-4/OUT01MAY/CH53A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H MAY 68

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>FIRE TEAM</u> | <u>NIGHT</u> | <u>DAY</u> |
|------------------|--------------|------------|

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| LP | 5 | 1 |
|----|---|---|

SCTY PTL

NOTE: 1. 010730H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1STMARDIV (REIN) TAOR, IAW 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P291951ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-9 VIC BT016715, BT091649, BT041621, BT056588 & BT091551. TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA AT 011400H WITH NEG FINDINGS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. IN MY SITUATION REPORT #121-68 300001H TO 302400H APR 68,
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) MONTHLY STING RAY REPORT ADD
THE FOLLOWING TO THE TOTALS:

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| A. STING RAYS | 0 |
| B. TOTAL ARTY MSN | 11 |
| C. TOTAL AIR STRIKES | 0 |
| D. TOTAL VC/NVA KIA CONF | 55 |
| E. TOTAL USMC CASUALTIES | 0 |
| a. KIA | 0 |
| b. WIA | 0 |
| c. NBC | 0 |

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #122-68 010001H TO 012400H
MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VBAL STBW 2 F-4-2 AT 010845H VIC YD8104 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT VBAL STBW F-4-1 AT 010920H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 010850H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 010940H VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 011430H: TM HEARD EST 10 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC YD9080H
FM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TM CONT MSN.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8103 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 6. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 030730H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 030830H VIC YC9599 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 030930H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 030800H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 030900H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 031000H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H MAY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

A.C.F. 166

RELEASER

CG, T.F. X-RAY

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #123-68 020001H TO 022400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

NONE

1. DUE TO LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF MOOSE PEAK E-3-3, SERVICE MAN E-3-1, RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF MAY FLY D-3-1, AUNT MABLE E-2-2, MUSK OK BV-2-2, BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 03 MAY.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 -1 IMD-248

a. 021020H: 25 VC/NVA MVB "SSW" ON TRL TO STREAM BED VIC AT836486. KHAKIES, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCBL COV OF TGT RES IN 6 VC KIA CONF & 2 WIA CONF.

b. 021115H: 9 VC MVB "NE" ALONG TREBLINE VIC AT819486. BLK PJS & HV PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCBL COV OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0329
0330
1ST MANDV 20073 (9-07)

021500

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. 021130H: 9 VC MVG "SSW" ALONG TREBLINE VIC AT834477. KHAKIES, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
- d. 021245H: 8 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL THROUGH RICE PADDIES VIC AT825475. KHAKIS & PACKS. VC WERE MVG OUT OF AREA OF PREVIOUS FM CARRYING 1 BODY. TM LOST SIGHT OF VC IN TREBLINE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.
- e. 021700H: 30 VC MVG THROUGH HV TREBLINE VIC AT829476 TO AT829478. BROWN UNIFORMS, HV PACKS & ^{VC} CAMOUFLAGED -VC WITH TREES & BUSHES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES, LOST SIGHT OF VC. 9
2. ELFSKIN B-2-1 IMD-246
- a. (L.E.) 012230H TO 020015H: TM HEARD UNK NO OF VC "NW" & "W" OF POS VIC AT883847. M-79, M-26A1 GREN & CS GREN USED BY TM. MOVEMENT CEASRD: REPORT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS:
- 1ST RECON BN(3EIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORP SO 003492.3C
1. DTG: 012230H TO 020015H: WEATHER: CLOUDY, SLIGHT BREEZE
 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 3 M7A3 CS GREN; UNK
 - b. EN STRENGTH: UNK
 - c. TERRAIN: SLOPING WITH LOW SHRUB.
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DEFENSIVE
 4. RESULTS: MOVEMENT CEASRD
 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

3. SCANDANAVIA B-1 IMD-247

- a. 020630H TO 020655H: OBSR 246 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RIV IN GROUPS
 TOTAL OF 146 EN SIGHTED DURING PERIOD.
 OF 10 VIC AT973523. DARK CLOTHING, PACKS & RIFLES. 1 BICYCLE,
 1 MOTOR SCOOTER, & 1 6 FT LONG TUBE. 4 VC CARRYING TUBE.
 FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.
- b. 020615H: 10 VC MVG "E" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT977530. BLK
 PJS, & PACKS. AO (COWPOKE 6) ON STA ACTING AS TAC(A) FOR
 FIXED WING (RING NECK 504) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN
 40 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED.

4. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-249

- a. (L.E.) 011915H: OBSR 25 VC ASSEMBLING ON RIV EDGE MVG
 "N" TO "S" VIC AT837551. MIXED UNIFORMS & PACKS. FM
 CALLED WITH ILLUM RES IN 19 KIA CONF.
- b. 021930H: 4 VC/NVA AND 1 CIV GUIDE MVG "NW" TO "SE" VIC
 AT827558. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED.
 RES UNK VC/NVA RAN INTO TREE LINE.
- c. 021625H: 5 VC MVG "N" ACROSS RIV VIC AT825551. GREEN UTILITIES,
 & HV PACKS. FM CALLED. CANCELLED DUE TO VC MVG OUT OF AREA.
- d. 021655H: 4 VC MVG "N" ACROSS RIV VIC AT825551. BLK PJS,
 & HV PACKS. FM CALLED. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO
 OBSR RES.
- e. 021725H: 5 VC MVG "S" ACROSS RIV VIC AT897549. BLK PJS,
 & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 4 VC KIA CONF.
- f. 021835H: 1 VC MVG "SE" ACROSS RIV VIC AT897549. BLK PJS,
 & PACK. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- g. 021840H: 1 VC MUG "NW" ACROSS RIV VIC AT825551. BLK PJ'S & PACK. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES UNK. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
- h. 021905H: 2 VC MUG "NW" ACROSS RIV VIC AT825551. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- i. 021925H: 36 VC MASSING IN GULLY VIC AT837551. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. RES IN 36 VC KIA CONF.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED**C. PATOL LOCATIONS**

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. BLF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
4. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8561 IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7952
6. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC1783
7. SCANDANAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
8. MUSK OX BV-2-2 VIC AT8478
9. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8365 IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
11. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC1966
12. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8882
13. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC2189 IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY
14. HUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT9043

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 AT 030730H VIC AT8686
2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 030800H VIC ZC1966
3. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 030930H VIC AT8065 IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY
4. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 040730H VIC AT8562
5. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 040800H VIC ZC2039
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 040830H VIC ZC1073

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 030800H VIC ZC1966
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 030830H VIC AT9044
3. MUSK OX BV-2-2 AT 030900H VIC AT8478

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

b. (L.E.) 011920H: TM HRD EN MORT, EN FIRED 7 RNDS VIC YD906023.

TM CONT MSN.

c. (L.E.) 012150H: TM HRD EN MORT, FIRED 6 RNDS VIC YD905023.

FIRE MSN CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

d. 020425H: TM HRD EN MORT, FIRED 4 RNDS VIC YD905023.

e. 021115H: TM HRD EN MORT, EN FIRED 3 RNDS VIC YD907023.

TM CONT MSN.

3. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 020115H: TM OBSR MORT FLASHES VIC YD884114, YD893112, YD897117.

EST 10 RNDS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT. 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
OBSR.

4. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 021405H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH EST 40 NVA, AK-47'S, UTILITIES,

CART BELTS, & HELMETS. TM FIRED SA & AW FIRE RES IN 10 NVA

KIA CONF. FM CALLED. UM-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED. UNABLE TO OBSR

RES DUE TO CANOPY. 021615H: TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE VIC YD817000.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. VEAL STEW C-4-1 VIC 2C0197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ⁴ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 030730H VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

W.R. Warren

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CG, T. F. X-RAY

G.C. Fields

RELEASER

CG, 2D ROK BDE

AC/S, G-2

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #124-68 030001H TO 032400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. EXTRACT MUSK CX BV-2-2 AT 031800H VIC AT8677 (BY FOOT)
2. EXTRACT AUNT WABLE B-2-2 AT 031810H VIC AT8747 (BY FOOT)
3. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 SERVICE MAN B-3-1, TRAILER PARK A-3-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF MAY FLY D-3-1, BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 & WEDDING RING A-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 04 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IND-249
 - a. 030905H: 10 VC MUG "N" ACROSS RIV VIC AT837551. VC WORE ELK PJ'S & CARRIED HV BUNDLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES. PTL BELIEVED THAT THE VC HAVE ELABORATE CAVE NETWORKS IN & AROUND VIC AT8255 & AT8355.

03 14 10

046

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- b. 031300H: 4 VC CROSSING RIV FRM "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT828549. VC WORE BLK SHORTS & BLK TOPS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED BUT TGT WENT INTO TREES & PTL WAS UNABLE TO OBSR.
2. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD- 248
- a. 030735H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT819469. VC WORE KHAKIS, SHORTS & WERE CARRYING PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. PTL LOST SIGHT OF VC BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.
- b. 030925H: 15 VC MVG "SSW" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT806489. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & WERE CARRYING PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 031020H: 3 VC MVG "SW" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT806489. VC WERE WEARING COOLIE HATS & ONE HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MEDICAL BAG. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 031300H: UNK NO OF VC FIRING UNK CAL OF AW WPNS AT PTL POINT WHEN THEY ATTEMPTED TO CROSS RIV VIC AT846474. POINT SUCCEEDED IN CROSSING RIV & WERE ABLE TO MARK EN POS WITH WP RIFLE GREN. BALANCE OF PTL RTN SA & M-79 GREN FIRE. PTL POINT RE-CROSSED RTV THEN PTL PROCEEDED TO PERMANENT OP. PTL CALLED FM WITH UNK RES.
- e. 031440H: 10 VC GATHERING IN 1 STRUC VIC AT845878. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. A DSTRUCT FM WAS CALLED & VC MOVED INTO HAYSTACK BESIDE STRUC WHICH APPEARED TO BE A CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER. FM CAN-

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CELLED DUE TO RANGE DISPERSION. PTL REQ AIR STRIKES. AO
(COMPONE 9) ON STA ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG
535, HELL BORN 245, HELL BORN 247, RING NECK 551, HELL BORN
552 & LOVE BUG 541) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 1 VC
KBA CONF, 1 BUNKER DEST, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 5 STRUC DEST &
5 STRUC DAMAGED. HELL BORN 552 & LOVE BUG 541 RECD SA FIRE
FRM VIC AT848478.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
4. ALBROOK E-1-2 VIC AT8561
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7952
6. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC1784
7. SCANDANAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
8. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8365
9. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
10. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC1966
11. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382
12. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC2159

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 AT 040730H VIC AT8686
2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 040800H VIC ZC1966
3. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 040900H VIC AT8365
4. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 040930H VIC ZC0967
5. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 041030H VIC ZC2059
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 041100H VIC ZC1073
7. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 050730H VIC AT7952
8. FAST DAY D-1 AT 050800H VIC AT9946
9. MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 050830H VIC AT8544

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 040800H VIC ZC1966
2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 040830H VIC ZC1684

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 040900H VIC AT8365
- 4. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 041000H VIC AT8562
- 5. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 041030H VIC ZC2059
- 6. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 050730H VIC AT7952
- 7. SCANDANAVIA E-1 AT 050800H VIC AT9946
- 8. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 050830H VIC AT8544

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| A. IMD-261 | A. IMD-262 | A. IMD-263 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8365 | C. AT8562 | C. ZC2059 |
| D. A-2-2/IN28APR/CH46A | D. B-1-2/IN29APR/CH46A | D. D-1-1/IN29APR/CH46A |
| E. F. G. H. I. J. NONE | E. F. G. H. I. J. NONE | E. F. H. I. J. NONE |
| K. IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY FRM 28APR TO 031000H MAY 68 | K. IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY FRM 29 APR TO 031000H MAY 68 | K. IN SUP OP BALLARD VALLEY FRM 29APR TO 031000H MAY 68 |
| A. IMD-258 | A. IMD-257 | |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | |
| C. AT8377 | C. AT8747 | |
| D. BV-2-2/IN28APR/CH46A | D. E-2-2/IN27APR/CH46A | |
| E. BV-2-2/OUT03MAY/FT/TRK | E. E-2-2/OUT03MAY/FT/TRK | |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. I | |
| | G. I | |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-032400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #124.68 030002H TO 032400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAY - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 030805H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 2. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 030825H VIC YD9302 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 3. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 030915H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 030820H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 5. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 030850H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 6. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 031115H VIC YC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 7. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 031130H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 8. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 031410H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- DUE TO FIVE CASES OF HEAT EXHAUSTION

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 030345H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT VIC YD948018. TM THREW 3 M-26 FRAG GREN & MOVEMENT CEASED.
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 030940H: PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA VIC ZC005973 RBS IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). NVA WORE KHAKI SHORTS & BLUE SHIRTS & CARRIED AK-47'S & SKS. PTL USED SA & AW FIRE WITH RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. UH-1E GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

BUT THEY WERE UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN. 031115H:

PTL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE VIC ZC004973.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8902 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9896 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 040730H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 040800H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 040830H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 041300H VIC YD8018 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY REPORTS: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) ACTIVITIES 030000H-032400H MAY 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 030800H-031630H: 1 DIVING TM FRM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN)
 CONDUCTED BRIDGE SECURITY CHECKS IN SUP OP HOUSTON VIC YD927104,
 YD967063 & AT886957 WITH NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

W. R. Warren

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAF
CG, 1, F, X-RAY
CG, 2D ROK BDE
CG, 5TH MAR REGT
CG, 7TH MAR REGT
CG, 11TH MAR REGT
CG, 27TH MAR REGT

DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
de Fills
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE
ACTION 0
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #125-68 04000H TO 042400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 4 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 040845H VIC ZC1966
2. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 040907H VIC AT8365
3. INSERT MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 AT 041000H VIC AT8686
4. INSERT MANOVR SUB BV-1-1 AT 041055H VIC ZC2059
5. INSERT PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 AT 041200H VIC ZC0967
6. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 040845H VIC ZC1966
7. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 040907H VIC AT8365
8. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 041035H VIC AT8562
9. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 041055H VIC ZC2059
10. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 041100H VIC ZC1784
11. ON INSERTION OF RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 SEE B. SIGHTINGS & COMMENTS

I, a.

041425

0618
061

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. RICE KRISTIES A-3-1

- a. 041030H: PRIOR TO INSERT OF TM VIC ZC108737 UN-1B GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) SPOTTED 10 VC VIC ZC110735. HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 FIRED RKTS & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 519) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM, HELOPS (INJURE 3-0 & 3-2) RECVD SA, AM 0. POSSIBLE T MG FIRE FRM 100 M "NW" & "NE" OF HLZ. VC WORE DARK UNIFORMS & HELMETS. HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. MSN ABORTED. TM TO RECEIVE MSN FOR 05 MAY 68 VIC ZC1672. HELBORNE 529 CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. ARBA SATURATION BY ARTY WAS CONDUCTED.

2. SCANDANAVIA B-1 MID-247

- a. 040755H: 8 VC MVG "B" ACROSS RIV VIC AT973523. VC WORE DARK CLOTHING & PACKS. COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOUD COVER MOVING IN.
- b. 040810H TO 040930H: 21 VC MVG "SW" INTO TREBLINE VIC AT945520. VC WORE DARK CLOTHING, SHORTS, PACKS & RIFLES. INITIALLY TM RECD NEG ARTY CLEARANCE, HOWEVER AT 040815H CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED. FM RES IN GOOD COV OF TGT AREA. 040930H: TM OBSR 9 VC, PART OF INITIAL GROUP, MVG "SW" VIC AT967507, RUNNING FRM ARTY FIRE. RES UNK DUE TO TREBLINE.
- c. 041915H: 67 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RIV VIC AT967524. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE & DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-248

- a. 041115H: 14 VC MVG "W" ON TRL INTO TREBLINE VIC AT806475. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS, & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES AND WERE HV CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF. TM CONT TO CALL FIRE FOR EFFECT INTO TREBLINE. FURTHER RES UNK.
- b. 041140H: 10 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL THROUGH TREBLINE VIC AT806475. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GRAY UNIFORMS, & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES, AND WERE HV CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 041500H: 60 - 70 VC MVG "SW" OFF MT INTO TREBLINE VIC AT807486. VC WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS ^{and rifles.} FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. VC MVD INTO TREBLINE. AO (COW POKE 3) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 232) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- d. 041800H: 6 VC WORKING ON 3 BUNKERS VIC AT844481. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. VC RAN INTO BUNKER. UNABLE TO GET DIRECT HIT DUE TO RANGE DISPERSION. N&I'S REQ IN AREA.

4. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-249

- a. (L.B.) 031925H: 25 NVA MVG OFF CHARLIE RIDGE INTO VIL VIC AT823570. NVA WORE GREEN UTILITIES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CIVILIAN POPULATION IN VIL.
- b. 041845H: 35 NVA WALKING "SE" ACROSS RICE PADDIES TOWARD RIV VIC AT837554. NVA WORE UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. BLF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT7960
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7952
6. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC ZC0967
7. SCANDANAVIA B-1 VIC AT9946
8. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC ZC1966
9. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 VIC AT8587
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
11. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8266
12. DEER LODGE B-1-3 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 050730H VIC ZC1672
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 050800H VIC AT7952
3. FAST DAY D-1 AT 050830H VIC AT9946
4. MELODY TIME B-1-2 AT 050900H VIC AT8544
5. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 060730H VIC AT8834
6. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 060800H VIC AT8337
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 060830H VIC AT8277

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 050800H VIC AT7952
2. SCANDANAVIA B-1 AT 050830H VIC AT9946
3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 050900H VIC AT8544
4. BLFSKIN D-2-1 AT 060730H VIC AT8834
5. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 AT 060800H VIC AT8337

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPRING WAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-254
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC1966
- D. D-3-1/IN26APR/CH-46A
- E. D-3-1/OUT04MAY/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-264
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC1966
- D. E-3-1/IN04MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-265
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8365
- D. A-3-2/IN04MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-261
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8365
- D. A-2-2/IN28APR/CH-46A
- E. A-2-2/OUT04MAY/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. NONE
- K. IN SUP OP BALLARD
VALLEY FRM 28APR TO
031000H MAY 68

- A. IMD-266
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8686
- D. E-2-2/IN04MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-262
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8562
- D. E-1-2/IN29APR/CH-46A
- E. E-1-2/OUT04MAY/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. NONE
- K. IN SUP OP BALLARD
VALLEY FRM 29APR TO
031000H MAY 68

- A. IMD-263
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC2059
- D. D-1-1/IN29APR/CH-46A
- E. D-1-1/OUT04MAY/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. NONE
- K. IN SUP OP BALLARD
VALLEY FRM 29APR TO
031000H MAY 68

- A. IMD-267
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC2059
- D. BV-1-1/IN01MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-256
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC1784
- D. B-3-1/IN28APR/CH-46A
- E. B-3-1/OUT04MAY/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-268
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC0967
- D. E-3-3/IN04MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OP IMMEDIATE

W. R. Warren DRAFTER

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

G. C. Fields RELEASER

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, T.F. X-RAY

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #126-68 050001H TO 052400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 90

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 051045H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT MELODY TIME B-1-2 AT 051130H VIC AT8544
3. INSERT FAST DAY D-1 AT 051225H VIC AT9946
4. EXTRACT HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 051045H VIC AT7952
5. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 051130H VIC AT8544
6. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA B-1 AT 051225H VIC AT9946
7. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF FIXED WING ACFT THE INSERTION OF RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 6 MAY 1968.

051235

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**

1. **BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-248**
 - a. (L.E.) 042245H: 8 LIGHTS MVG INTO AREA OF PREVIOUSLY SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT844481. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - b. 050255H: TM OBSR 4 MORT MUZZLE FLASHES VIC AT844481. MUZZLE FLASHES WERE IN SAME AREA AS BUNKER COMPLEX. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
2. **HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-249**
 - a. 050615H: 7 VC MVG "N" ACROSS RIV VIC AT825551. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
3. **SCANDANAVIA E-1 IMD-247**
 - a. (L.E.) 042300H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT993468. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF AREA, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
4. **TRAILER PARK A-3-2 IMD-265**
 - a. 051430H: PTL FOUND 6 REINFORCED BUNKERS VIC AT826658. BUNKERS DO NOT APPEAR TO BE RECENTLY USED. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM WILL CALL FM WHEN SAFELY OUT OF AREA.
5. **ELF SKIN D-2-1 IMD-246**
 - a. 051530H: 2 TUNNELS ON SIDE OF HILL VIC AT888360. TUNNEL ENTRANCES WERE PARTIALLY CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED, BUT DUE TO RANGE DISPERSION ONLY 1 TUNNEL WAS PARTIALLY DAMAGED. IPQ-10 WILL BE REQ WHEN TM DEPARTS AREA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. BIER LODGE B-1-3 IMD-244

- a. 050215H: TM OBSR APPROX 30 RKT FLASHES FIRING TOWARDS DA NANG FM VIC AT897805. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT BUT INABLE TO DETERMINE RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 050625H: TM OBSR 6-8 RKT FIRING TOWARD DA NANG FM VIC AT84797. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. SPOOKY ON STA & DELIVERED FIRE TO TGT AREA, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

7. FAST BAY B-1 IMD-271

- a. 051321H: 6 VC MVG "SW" THROUGH TREE LINE VIC BT016531. VC WORE BLK CLOTHES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT FM CANCELLED AS TM LOST SIGHT OF VC IN TREE LINE.
- b. 051710H: 22 VC MVG FM "W" TO "E" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT955514. VC WORE DARK CLOTHING & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & POSSIBLE 2 MORT TUBES. FM CALLED WITH EXCEL COV. FTL UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

8. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-269

- a. 051601H: 9 VC CROSSING RIV ON FOOT FM "N" TO "S" VIC AT894547. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED RIFLES & PACIS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 051801H: 2 VC CROSSING RIV ON FOOT FM "N" TO "S" VIC AT894547. VC CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES & WORE BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8059
5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC ZC1067
7. FAST DAY D-1 VIC AT9946
8. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC ZC1864
9. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 VIC AT8488
10. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC AT8544
11. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8265
12. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8982

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 060730H VIC ZC1672
2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 060800H VIC AT8834
3. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 060830H VIC AT8337
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 060900H VIC AT8277
5. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 070730H VIC AT8884

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 060800H VIC AT8834
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 060830H VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-249

B. TERMINATE

C. AT7952

D. BV-1-2/IN29APR/CH46A

E. BV-1-2/OUTOSMAY/CH46A

F. 46

G. 42

H. NONE

I. 208 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-248

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8544

D. A-2-1/IN29APR/CH46A

E. A-2-1/OUTOSMAY/CH46A

F. 23

G. 20

H. 2

I. 17 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-247

B. TERMINATE

C. AT9946

D. E-1/IN29APR/CH46A

E. E-1/OUTOSMAY/CH46A

F. 22

G. 19

H. 2

I. 46 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-269

B. COMMENCE

C. AT7952

D. B-1-1/INOSMAY/CH46A

E. N/A

F. 3

G. 2

H. NONE

I. 3

A. IMD-270

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8544

D. E-1-2/INOSMAY/CH46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-271

B. COMMENCE

C. AT9946

D. D-1/INOSMAY/CH46A

E. N/A

F. 2

G. 1

SECTION 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

S

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE: 1. 050815H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MARDIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MARDIV(REIN) MSG P231351ZSRP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FEM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705 & AT990641. TM RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA AT 051600H WITH NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION 2: T FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #126-68 050001H TO 052400H MAX

II. PHU HAI 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 050820H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 050915H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 031400H: TM OBSR 1 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC YD914021. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH SA FIRE. VC RAN "S" ON TRL, TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO THICK VEGETATION. TM CONT MSN.

2. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 051620H: TM OBSR 1 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL VIC YC989969. GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, CTG BELT & AW WPN. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH SA RES IN ONE AW CAPTURED. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8508 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD8018 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

7. RECORD C-3-1 VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 060730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 060800H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 070730H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 AT 070830H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRactions

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 060730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 060830H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 070800H VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 070900H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 071300H VIC YD8018 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 0
 ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON (O)(REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-052400H MAY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, T.E. K-RAY

CG, 20 ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 17TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #127-68 060001H TO 062400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS THE INSERTIONS OF RICE KRISPIES

A-3-1, PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2, BUNT MABLE B-2-2, ROCK MAT D-3-2

AND THE EXTRACTATIONS OF ELF SKIN D-2-1, FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 WERE

NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 07 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FAST DAY D-1 IMD-271

a. (L.E.) 051830H: 70 VC MVG "B" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT 956525.

VC WORE DARK UNIFORMS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FOR PRE-

PLOTTED CONCENTRATION & RECD 1 RD WITH NEG RES DUE TO DELAY IN

CLEARANCE.

061435

UNCLASSIFIED

2023
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- b. 061000H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS SANDBAR INTO TREELINE VIC AT956525. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS, & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- c. 061430H: 5 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT956525. VC WORE DARK CLO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- d. 061515H: TO 061550H: 15 VC MVG IN GP'S OF 1'S & 2'S "NE" ACROSS SANDBAR INTO VIL VIC AT956525. VC WORE DARK CLO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM REQ AO. AO (COW POKE 7) ON STA & OBSR 3 VC/NVA BUT LOST SIGHT OF THEM.
- e. 061630H: 6 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT956525. VC WORE DARK CLO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE TM COULD CALL FM.
- f. 061830H: 24 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS SANDBAR INTO TREELINE VIC AT 954929. VC WORE DARK CLO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE.
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-269
- a. (L.B.) 051930H: 5 NVA CROSSING RIV ON FT FRM "N" TO "S" VIC AT824542. NVA WORE BHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED FOR FM BUT ARTY UNABLE TO COMPLY AS THEY WERE UNDER ATTACK.
- b. (L.B.) 051935H: TM OBSR MTR MUZZLE FLASHES VIC AT868574. FM CALLED. MUZZLE FLASHES CEASED.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- c. 060645H: 2 VC IN BOAT MVG FRM "SE" TO "NW" IN RIV VIC AT 833547. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC ROUNDED RIV BEND BEFORE RDS ARRIVED. RES UNK.
- d. 061300H: 7 VC CROSSING RIV VIC AT830549. BN WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED RIFLES, CART BELTS & 1 WOODEN BOX EST 4 FT x 2 FT FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- e. 061500H: 7 VC MVG "S" ACROSS RIV VIC AT833547. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO VIL.
3. MELODY TIME B-1-2 IMD-270
- a. (L.B.) 051900H: TO 051915H: TM OBSR MTR MUZZLE FLASHES FRM VIC AT873495, & AT895485, FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT RES UNK DUR TO DARKNESS.
4. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 IMD-245
- a. (L.B.) 052215H: TM OBSR SA & MTR MUZZLE FLASHES FIRING INTO VIL FRM VIC AT855389. FIRE FIGHT DEVELOPED BETWEEN PF & UNK NO OF BN. PF UNIT REQ TM UTILIZE ARTY ON BN FORCES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. FIRING CEASED.
5. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 IMD-265
- a. 060905H: 9 VC/NVA MVG "E" ON "IRE VIC" AT835657. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. WHILE AWAITING MSN, MADE CONTACT WITH SECONDARY ELEMENT OF NVA OF UNK SIZE. TM USED SA & AW FIRE, RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. 1 WAS DRAGGED OFF, REMOVED WEAPON (AK-47), CART BELT & SACK FRM OTHER NVA. AO ARRIVED AS TM WAS LEAVING AREA. CANCELLED FM IN AREA -- CONTACT BEFORE LEAVING. AO COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY MOVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 IMD-267

a. 061430H: TM WAS TAKEN UNDER SA FIRE FRM UNK NO VC/NVA VIC
ATB04597. RN WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
TM RIN SA FIRE & LEFT IMMEDIATELY. RES UNK.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED**2. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8894
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8160
5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC ZC1167
7. FAST DAY D-1 VIC AT9946
8. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT1764
9. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 VIC AT8386
10. MELODY TIME B-1-2 VIC AT8544
11. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8366
12. DREER LODGE B-1-3 VIC AT8382

3. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 070730H VIC ZC1673
2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 070800H VIC AT8894
3. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 070830H VIC AT8337
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 070900H VIC AT8277
5. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 070930H VIC AT8884
6. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 071000H VIC AT8382
7. ~~WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 071000H VIC AT8382~~ *Wew*
8. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 080730H VIC ZC1267
9. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 080800H VIC ZC1965
10. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 080830H VIC AT8367
11. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 080900H VIC AT8060
12. THE PLANNED INSERTION OF WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8382 FOR 07 MAY 68
HAS BEEN CANCELLED AT THE REQ OF 2/7.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD8018 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW 2 F-6-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9799 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC9997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
9. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC1095 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 070730H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 070830H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 080730H VIC YD8403 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-6-1 AT 080830H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 070800H VIC YD8801 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 070900H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 071300H VIC YD8018 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 080800H VIC YD8604 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 080900H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORT - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RBIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H - 062400H MAY 68

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

W.R. Warren

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RBIN)

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASER

CG, T.F X-RAY

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D BOK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) SITUATION RPT #128-68 070001H TO 072400H MAY 68

1. EA NAME - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 071350H VIC AT8337
2. EXTRACT FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 071350H VIC AT8337
3. DUE TO HV OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS THE INSERTIONS OF RICE KRISPIES A-3-1, PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2, ROCK MAT D-3-2, PADDLE BOAT E-4-2, WEST ORANGE D-1-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF ELF SKIN D-2-1 & DEER LODGE E-1-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 8 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 IMD-268
2. 070910H: POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC ZC112676. VC WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 1 LARGE PACK & RIFLE. POINT MAN FIRED. SA & VC RAN. TRL HAS BEEN HEAVILY USED SINCE

071215
1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1050

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. TM ALSO FOUND 1 BAMBOO STOCKADE WITH A TRENCH SURROUNDING IT. H&I'S WILL BE REQ WHEN PTL IS SAFELY OUT OF AREA.

2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-269

- a. 071320H: 4 VC CROSSING RIVER "N" TO "S" VIC AT833547. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & HATS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO BRUSH BEFORE 1ST RD HIT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- b. 071715H: 10 VC CROSSING RIV FRM "NE" TO "SW" VIC AT833545. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED SMALL PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT AREA, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO BRUSH.
- c. 071835H: 7 VC CROSSING RIV FRM "N" TO "S" VIC AT833545. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. FM CALLED BUT VC MOVED INTO VIL BEFORE ARTY ARRIVED. PTL INFORMED SPECIAL FORCES UNIT AT THUONG DUC (RACING TICKER) AS TO LOCATION OF VIL & EN ACTIVITY.
- d. 071900H: 3 VC CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT833545. VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 2 KIA CONF. 3D VC MOVED INTO BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSR.

3. DEER LODGE B-1-3 IMD-244

- a. 071745H: PTL OBSR 1 SUSP CAMP FIRE VIC AT825860. FM CALLED BUT RECD NEG CLR DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ANOTHER RECON TM.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC 2C2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8160
5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC 2C1167
7. FAST DAY D-1 VIC AT9946
8. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC 2C1665
9. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 VIC AT8386
10. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC AT8544
11. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT8366
12. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 080730H VIC 2C1672
2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 080800H VIC AT8834
3. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 080830H VIC AT8277
4. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 080900H VIC AT8884
5. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 080930H VIC AT8382
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 081000H VIC 2C1167
7. ALBROOK E-1-2 AT 081030H VIC 2C1665
8. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 081100H VIC AT8367
9. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 081130H VIC AT8060

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 080800H VIC AT8834
2. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 080930H VIC AT8382
3. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 081000H VIC 2C1167

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- 4. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 081030H VIC ZC1665
- 5. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 081100H VIC AT8367
- 6. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 081130H VIC AT8060
- 7. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 AT 081200H VIC AT8386

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-272 | A. IMD-245 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8937 | C. AT8937 |
| D. E-2-2/IN07MAY/CH46A | D. E-2-3/IN29APR/CH46A |
| E. N/A | E. E-2-3/OUT07MAY/CH46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 |
| | G. 1 |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 11

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

DAY

LP

6

1

SCY PTL

NOTE: 1. 070810H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW,
 1ST MARDIV(REIN) MSG P231351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC
 AT965605, AT914578, AT867573, AT914588, AT918598 & AT925531.

072340H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REBIN) SITUATION RPT #128-68 070001H TO 082400H MAY 68

II. FHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 070805H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 070835H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. (L.B.) EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 061720H VIC YD8018 (BY FT/TRK)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 070810H VIC YD8881 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 070845H VIC YC9799 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 071015H: PTL HEARD UNK NO VC ON TRL VIC ZC109949. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT AREA, RES UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD9101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC9998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC1094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 080730H VIC YD8403 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080830H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

R. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 080800H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 080900H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 091300H VIC YC9399 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 091330H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H MAY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIIST MAR DIV (REIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAF
CG, T.F. X-RAY
CG, 2D ROK BDE
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 27TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

T.C. Falls RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #129-68 080001H TO 082400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 90

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 Ch-46A's, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS

UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 081443H VIC AT8367
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 081450H VIC AT8382
3. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 081515H VIC ZC1167
4. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 081620H VIC ZC1665
5. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 081745H VIC AT8060
6. INSERT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 081830H VIC AT8834
7. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 081449H VIC AT8367
8. EXTRACT DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 081450H VIC AT8382
9. EXTRACT PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 081515H VIC ZC1167
10. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN E-3 -1 AT 081620H VIC ZC1665

081438

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

**UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL**

11. EXTRACT MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 AT 081700H VIC AT8386
12. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 081745H VIC AT8060
13. EXTRACT ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 081830H VIC AT8834
14. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE FIXED WING SUPPORT THE INSERTIONS OF RICE KRISPIES A-3-1, ROCK MAT D-3-2, PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 09 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. FAST DAY D-1 IMD-271**

- a. (L.E.) 072010H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "NW" VIC AT980540.

DUE TO COMM DIFFICULTIES, NO FM WAS CALLED. LIGHTS WERE ON APPROX 1 MIN.

- b. 080630H: 62 VC MVG "S" ALONG RIV BED VIC BT009524. VC WERE DARK CLO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. DUE TO COMM DIFFICULTIES FOR CLR, FM WAS NOT CALLED. REQ AO, BUT AO NOT AVAILABLE. TM INFORMED GRIM REAPER COC WHO RELAYED SIGHTING TO BURLAP COC FOR INFO.

- c. 081830H: 17 VC MVG "SW" ON RIV BED VIC BT009521. VC WERE DARK CLO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. UNABLE TO CLR MEN, NEG FM CALLED.

- d. 081930H: 14 VC MVG "SW" ON RIV BANK VIC BT009521. VC WERE DARK CLO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM WAS CALLED, BUT CANCELLED AS TM LOST SIGHT OF VC IN TREE LINE.

2. ELF SKIN D-2-1 IMD-246

- a. (L.E.) 072130H: TM HRD VOICES & MOVEMENT APPROX 200 M "NW" OF TM'S POS VIC AT880849. TM CALLED FM RES IN STORAGE OF *RS.* VOICES & MOVEMENT.

**UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL**

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-269

- a. (L.E.) 072145H: 3 VC CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT824551. VC CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC WERE EXPOSED BY ILLUM & RAN TO A SM ISL. TM CALLED FM, BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 080845H: APPROX 25 VC IN GROUPS OF 4'S & 5'S CROSSING PADDY "NE" TO "SW" VIC AT802482. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, SOME WITH COOLIE HATS, REST WITH NO HATS. THEY CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED FM, BUT MOST OF VC WERE IN TREELINE BEFORE RDS ARRIVED. ARTY COV TREELINE BUT RES UNK.
- c. 080855H: 18 VC CROSSING RIV, 6 "S" TO "N", 12 "N" TO "S" VIC AT841551. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES & CART BELTS. TM CALLED FM, BUT DELAYED DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE. GROUP OF 12 MOVED TO VIL. GROUP OF 6 MOVED TO TREELINE. ADJUSTED ARTY ON TREELINE WITH UNK RES.
- d. 081000H: 10 VC CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT833547. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. A FM WAS CALLED WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT RES UNK.
- e. 081125H: 3 VC CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT834554. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM WAS UNABLE TO GAIN CLEARANCE & NO FM WAS CALLED. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO A TREELINE.
- f. 081230H: 6 VC, 3 CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S", AND 3 ON "N" BANK OF RIV VIC AT845549. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES & BUNDLES. 3 VC CROSSING RIV TOOK BUNDLES FRM OTHER 3 VC ON "N" BANK BEFORE CROSSING. TM CALLED FM AS VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, WITH UNK RES.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9. 081500H: 2 VC MVG FRM "SW" TO "NE" ACROSS RIV VIC AT833550.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS. TM CALLED FM, BUT VC
MOVED INTO VIL BEFORE MSN WAS CLEARED. FM WAS ABORTED.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8937
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT8060
5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC ZC1167
7. FAST DAY D-1 VIC AT9946
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1665
9. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC AT8544
10. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8267
11. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 090730H VIC ZC1672
2. ROCK MAY D-3-2 AT 090800H VIC AT8277
3. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 090830H VIC AT8884
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 100730H VIC ZC2070
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 100800H VIC AT8768

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 100730H VIC ZC2070

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-265 | A. IMD-273 | A. IMD-274 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8367 | C. AT8367 | C. AT8382 |
| D. A-3-2/IN04MAY/CH-46A | D. D-3-1/IN08MAY/CH-46A | D. D-1-1/IN08MAY/CH-53A |
| E. A-3-2/OUT08MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A | E. N/A |
| F. 2 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 2 | | |
| H. NONE | | |
| I. 2 VC KIA CONF | | |
| J. 1 USMC NBC-EVAC | | |
| K. NONE | | |
| | | |
| A. IMD-244 | A. IMD-275 | A. IMD-268 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8382 | C. ZC1167 | C. ZC1167 |
| D. E-1-3/IN23APR/CH-53A | D. BV-3-1/IN08MAY/CH-46A | D. E-3-3/IN04MAY/CH-46A |
| E. E-1-3/OUT08MAY/CH-53A | E. N/A | E. E-3-3/OUT08MAY/CH-46A |
| F. 3 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 2 |
| G. 3 | | G. 2 |
| H. 1 | | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| I. J. K. NONE | | |

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

A. IMD-264
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1665
 D. E-3-1/INO4MAY/CH-46A
 E. E-3-1/OUTO8MAY/CH-46A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-277
 B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8060
 D. B-3-1/INO8MAY/CH-46A
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-246
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8834
 D. D-2-1/IN23APR/CH-46A
 E. D-2-1/OUTO8MAY/CH-46A
 F. 2
 G. 2
 H. I. NONE
 J. 2 USMC NBC-BVAC
 K. NONE

A. IMD-276
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC1665
 D. B-1-2/INO8MAY/CH-46A
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-267
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8060
 D. BV-1-1/INO4MAY/CH-46A
 E. BV-1-1/OUTO8MAY/CH-46A
 F. 1
 G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-266
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8986
 D. E-2-2/INO4MAY/CH-46A
 E. E-2-2/OUTO8MAY/CH-46A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-278
 B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8834
 D. BV-3-2/INO8MAY/CH-46A
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. NONE
 J. 2 USMC NBC-BVAC
 K. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 6 |
| | TERMINATE | 7 |
| | CONTINUE | 5 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H TO 082400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

6

BT

GP 4

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION 1ST FORCS RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #129-68 08000H TO 082400H MAY 68

1. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 080805H VIC YD8306 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080915H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 080925H VIC YD8604 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 080930H VIC YD9203 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.B.) 071915H: TM OBSR 3 VC WITH BLK & WHITE PJ'S VIC YD870045. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
 2. CROCHET C-3-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.B.) 072115H: TM RECD 12 INCOMING 60 MM MORT RDS, FM VIC *Wkw* YD930010. FM CALLED WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT. EN FIRING CEASED.
 - b. (L.B.) 072215H: UNK NO OF EN PROBED TM'S POS VIC YD930010. EN FIRST PROBED WITH ROCKS, THEN 2 FRAG GREN. TM RETURNED SA FIRE, 2 M-26 GREN. FM CALLED WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT. MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8305 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD8801 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON *DE*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASER

CG, T.F. X-RAY

Jack H. Butler

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #130-68 090001H TO 092400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 90A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S UTILIZED)

1. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF UH-1B GUNSHIPS THE INSERTIONS OF RICE KRISPIES A-3-1, ROCK MAT D-3-2 & PADDLE BOAT E-4-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 10 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 1MD-269

- a. 091005H: 10 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ACROSS RIV VIC AT898548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 091130H: 5 NVA MVG "N" TO "S" ACROSS RIV VIC AT898537. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLES, 3 PACKS & 2 BUNDLES.

I

091220

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1362

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM CALLED, BUT NVA HAD MVD INTO VIL BEFORE RDS HIT.

- c. 091220H: 30 VC/NVA FIRING AT FIXED WING VIC AT791539. VC/NVA WERE UTILIZING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE .30 CAL & SA FIRE. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- d. 091450H: 5 VC CROSSING RIV FRM "N" TO "S" VIC AT839546. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED AS VC MVD INTO BRUSH. TM COVERED BRUSH WITH ARTY WITH UNK RES.
- e. 091600H: 82MM MORT POS FIRING ON RACING TICKER VIC AT791539. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MORT CEASED FIRING.

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 1ND-275

- a. 090730H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FRM VIC ZC0967 WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE SIGNAL. TM UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT COORDINATES TO CALL FM.

3. FAST DAY D-1 IN SUP CP ALLEN BROOK

- a. 090740H: 15 VC MVG "S" TO "N" ON SAND BAR VIC AT990518. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRIED LIGHT PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE RDS HIT.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT7939
5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT7932
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC ZC1167
7. FAST DAY D-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1665
9. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 VIC AT7830
10. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC AT8544
11. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8166
12. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 100730H VIC ZC1672
2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 100800H VIC AT8277
3. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 100830H VIC AT8884
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 100900H VIC ZC2070
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 100930H VIC AT8768
6. FLAKY SNOW E-2 AT 110730H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
7. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 110800H VIC AT8544
8. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 110830H VIC AT7952
9. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 110900H VIC BT0447 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
10. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 110930H VIC AT8327

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 100900H VIC ZC2070

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 2. FAST DAY D-1 AT 110730H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
- 3. MELODY TIME B-1-2 AT 110800H VIC AT8544
- 4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 110830H VIC AT7952

STING RAY REPORTS

(L.B.)

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| A. IMD-271 | A. IMD-279 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT9946 | C. AT7830 |
| D. D-1/INOSMAY/CH46A | D. B-4-3/INOSMAY/CH46A |
| E. D-1/OUTOSMAY/CH46A | E. N/A |
| F. 12 | F. G. H. I. J. NONE |
| G. 4 | K. IN SUP OP QUICK TRACK FRM |
| H. I. J. NONE | OS MAY TO 091200H MAY 68 |
| K. IN SUP OP ALLEN | |
- BROOK FRM 08200H

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 090000H-092400H MAY 68

| <u>SQUAD</u> | <u>FIRE TEAM</u> | <u>NIGHT</u> |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | LP | 6 |
| AMBUSH | | 1 |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #130-68 09000H TO 092400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - NONEB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 091015H: TM OBSR 4 NVA MFG "E" ON TRL VIC YC970968.
NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED AK-47'S. TM FIRED SA & AW
RES IN 4 NVA KIA CONF.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE C-2-1 VIC YD8901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 100730H VIC YC9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 101500H VIC YC9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 110730H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 110830H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 100800H VIC YC9599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 100830H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 100900H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED
~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- 4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 110800H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 110900H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR ARBA) 090001H-092400H MAY 68
 NONE

NOTE: 1. 090800H-091500H: 1 DIVING TM CONDUCTED BRIDGE SCTY CHECKS IN
 SUPPORT OP HOUSTON VIC YD927104, YD837176 & AT886957 WITH
 NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

TO: IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

TO: CG, 1ST MAR

R.C. Gidd

RELEASEE

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

AC/S, G-2

CG, 1ST MAR

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2ND MAR

ACTION O

CG, 3RD MAR

INFO PP

CG, 4TH MAR

CLASSIFICATION

CG, 5TH MAR

CG, 6TH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) EXTRACTION EFF #131-68 10000H TO 102400H MAR 68

INFO: MAR 68

A. INSTRUCTIONS & EQUIPMENT (2 CH-53A, 1 CH-53A & 2 OH-1E GUNSHIP)

(UNCLASSIFIED)

1. RESERVE FOR FLIGHT 10000H VIC 202070

2. RESERVE FOR FLIGHT 10000H VIC AT9086

3. RESERVE FOR FLIGHT 10000H VIC AT8377

4. RESERVE FOR FLIGHT 10000H VIC 202070

5. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE AIRCRAFT THE INSERTIONS OF RICH KRISSEL

AND A BROAD GOLF IN 10000H WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RE-

COMMUNICATED FOR 12 MAY 68.

101336

UNCLASSIFIED
330

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAIT 18-1-1 1111-26

- a. 1005HRS: 4 VC CROSSING STREAM MVG "S" TO "N" VIC AT827100. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. TM CALLED FM WITH BUN-
DLES OF 200 RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 1005HRS: 20 VC CROSSING STREAM MVG "SW" TO "NE" VIC
AT828550. VC WORE MIXED GREEN UTIL & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED
PACKS, RIFLES & YONG STICKS WITH BUNDLES. TM CALLED FM,
ARMY IDENTIFIED PARACHUTER RES, RES IN 13 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 1007HRS: 6 VC CROSSING STREAM MVG "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT828550.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & HV BUNDLES. TM CALLED
FM RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. OTHER VC MADE IT TO SHORE. CARRIED
BUN-
DLES FOR FUEL.
- d. 1008HRS: 20 VC/NVA, 6 CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S", 14 CROSSING
"SW" TO "NE" VIC AT828550 & AT825548. VC/NVA WORE MIXED
BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & SOME HAD
YONG STICKS. VC/NVA WERE MOV IN GRPS OF 4'S & 5'S. TM
CREATED FIRE, ~~PURPOSE WAS TO CLEARANCE IN-CROSSING RIV~~
~~DISAPPEARANCE RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.~~ AMMUNITION FIRE TO BRUSH WHERE EN
DISAPPEARED. RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- e. 1009HRS: 3 VC CROSSING RIV "S" TO "N" VIC AT825548. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED FM. VC
MOVED INTO TREE LINE, RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- f. 1010HRS: 1 VC MVG ON "N" SIDE OF RIV VIC AT846581. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACK & RIFLE. TM CALLED FM RES IN 1 VC
KIA CONF.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

g. 101400H: 1 VC CROSSING RIV VIC AT833547. VC WORE BLK
POPS & CARRIED PACK & RIFLES. TM CALLED FM RES IN 1 VC
KIA CONF.

h. 101520H: 1 NVA REG REG ACROSS RIV VIC AT838548. NVA WORE
GRAY UNIF. & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED FM, NVA
MUD INTO VIL BEFORE REGS HIT, TM ADJUST ARTY ~~CONF~~ BUT
UNABLE TO OBTAIN RES.

i. 101645H: 2 NVA BUILDING STON ARBA VIC AT842547. AO (C
FORM 7) ON STA & ADVISED TM NOT TO CALL FM. AO WOULD RE
NVA UNDER CON & WHICH BUNKER IS COMPLETE & W/GBAR IN IT.
AO WILL CONDUCT AN AUSTRIAL. ACTION TAKEN UNK.

j. 101710H: 3 NVA CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT838548. NVA
WORE KHAKI & CARRIED RIFLES & CART BELTS. TM CALLED FM
REGS CALLED NVA ON SHARK, RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

k. FACILE MONT W-601 101830H

l. 101830H: UNK NO VC DETECTING UNK CAL AW FIRED ON HELO
AR THEY DEPARTED AWAY. APPROX INSERTING TM VIC AT907871.
TM WORKED FOR SOME TIME, NO FIGHTING, NEG ACTION. TM DE-
PARTED AREA & REG ARTY LEFT FIRE. TM CONT MSN.

m. NIGHT MONITOR W-601 101910H

n. 101930H: TM FOUND 1 1 MAN BUNKERS (3FT x 4FT) APPROX
20 M APART VIC 2818080. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE RECENT
BUILT. TM CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES. TM CONT MSN & CAL
ARTY ON BUNKERS.

o. 101950H: TM FOUND 1 INCOMPLETE 1 MAN BUNKER VIC ZC11560
BUNKER WAS PARTIALLY DUG & APPEARED TO BE RECENT
CONSTR & CALLED ARTY ON BUNKER.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. MELDY TIME R-1-2 IND-270

a. (L.O.) 091000H: 7 VC MVG "WB" VIC AT832480. VC WORE PANTS & CARRIED RIFLES, CART BILIS & 1 PACK. VC MVG IN GRPS 100 M APART. TM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COV OF TGT RES UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 100500H: 8 LIGHTS MVG "W" ON PADDIES VIC AT833475. TM CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

c. 100900H: 6 VC MVG "W" DOWN RIV VIC AT843446. IN BOATS. TM CALLED & BOATS MOVED TO MID STREAM. CALLED SECOND FM BUT COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

5. PAST DAY R-1 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

a. (L.O.) 081000H TO 081500H: EST 250 - 300 VC MVG "SW" ALONG RIV BED VIC BT004510. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED FM WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT RES & 1 LRG SECRETARY BLDG. TM REQ SPOOKY, SPOOKY NOT ^{AVAIL} ~~REQ~~, FM CANT UNTP OBSR.

b. 100600H: 20 VC MVG "SW" ALONG RIV BANK VIC BT014533. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. TM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREES. TM CANT OBSR.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC 2C2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8237
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8534
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT7959
5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC 2C1268
7. PAST DAY B-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC 2C1864
9. SLATE CENTER B-1 VIC AT7890
10. MELODY TIME B-1-3 VIC AT8544
11. MAY FLY B-3-1 VIC AT8365
12. WEST ORANGE B-1-1 VIC AT8382
13. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8987
14. ROCK HAT B-3-2 VIC AT8376

D. PLANNED IDENTIFICATIONS

1. RICH KWISPIES A-3-1 AT 110730H VIC 2C1672
2. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 110800H VIC AT8768
3. PLAIN SNOW B-2 AT 110830H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
4. PRIME COX B-4 AT 110900H VIC AT8544
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 AT 110930H VIC AT7952
6. SCANDINAVIA B-1-1 AT 111000H VIC BY0447 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
7. KNIGHT LAW BV-2-1 AT 111030H VIC AT8327
8. CATYNE B-3-2 AT 120730H VIC AT8060
9. WATER LODGE B-1-3 AT 120800H VIC 2C1966
10. HLF SKIN B-2-1 AT 120830H VIC AT8267
11. BIRCHWOOD B-1-1 AT 120900H VIC AT8665

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. FAST RAY D-1 AT 110830H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
- 2. MELCHY TINE B-1-2 AT 110900H VIC AT8544
- 3. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 110930H VIC AT7952
- 4. SLATE CREEK B-4 AT 111100H VIC AT7929
- 5. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 120730H VIC AT8060
- 6. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 120800H VIC ZC1966
- 7. MAY FLY D-2-1 AT 120830H VIC AT8267
- 8. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 120930H VIC ZC1467

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-280 | A. IMD-260 | A. IMD-281 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC2070 | C. ZC2070 | C. AT9086 |
| D. A-2/INCOMAY/CH-53A | D. A-1/INCOMAY/CH-53A | D. B-4-2/INCOMAY/CH-53A |
| E. N/A | E. A-1/OUTCOMAY/CH-53A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. I |
| | | G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

- A. IMD-282
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8977
- D. D-3-2/INCOMAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|----|
| COMMENCE | 3 |
| TERMINATE | 1 |
| CONTINUE | 11 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 10000H TO 102400H MAY 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDFIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

6

NOTE: 1 100830: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P231351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927042, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705, & AT990642. 101635H: 1M RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #131-68 10000H TO 102401 MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 100900H VIC YC9897. IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT COPPER TIME C-1-1 AT 101445H VIC YD9501 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 101450H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 101620H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 091205H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 30 NVA VIC YC9701. BN WAS PREPARING AN AMBUSH WHEN TM OBSR THEM. RES OF CONTACT 9 NVA KIA CONF, 1 AK-47 WITH 4 MAG, ASSORT CLO, 1 CHICK GREEN AND 1 RUSSIAN BATTLE DRESSING CAPTURED. TM WAS SURROUNDED AND REQUIRED A BALD EAGLE. 091700H: TM LINKED UP WITH BALD EAGLE, AND MOVED TO HLZ VIC YC989966. 100900H: TM SAFE NEXT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2002-2003

W.R. Warner

DRAFTER

P IMMEDIATE
FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RBIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CG, T.F. X-RAY
CG, 2D ROK BDE
CG, 5TH MAR REGT
CG, 7TH MAR REGT
CG, 11TH MAR REGT
CG, 27TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN)

G.F. Field

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) SITUATION RPT #192-68 11000H TO 112400H MAY 68

DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 110930H VIC AT8327
2. INSERT FLAKY SNOW H-2 AT 111200H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
3. INSERT PRIME CUT B-4 AT 111245H VIC AT8544
4. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 111415H VIC AT7952
5. INSERT SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 AT 111510H VIC BT0447 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
6. EXTRACT FAST DAY D-1 AT 111200H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
7. EXTRACT MELODY TIME B-1-2 AT 111245H VIC AT8544
8. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 111415H VIC AT7952
9. DUE TO AN UNSUITABLE LZ THE EXTRACTION OF SLATE CREEK B-4-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 12 MAY 68.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

10. UPON THE INSERTION OF RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC ^{AFTER PREP BY FLYER WING} ZC167729 CH-46A'S ^{AK}
(INJURE 1-0 & 1-2) RECD SA & AW FRM 360° FRM UNK NO VC. MSN ^{RB.}
ABORTED, TM TO RECEIVE NEW MSN. H&I'S REQ FOR THIS AREA.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FAST DAY D-1 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

- a. (L.E.) 102030H: 2 LIGHTS MVG TOWARDS FRIENDLY POS VIC AT980540. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT & LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 110500H: TM HEARD BAMBOO STICKS BEATING AROUND THEIR POS VIC AT998463 & RECD 2 INCOMING FRAG GREN. MOVEMENT ^{RB.} & NOISE CAME FRM "N", "E" & "S". SPOOKY ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE OUTSIDE TM'S PERIMETER. NOISE & MOVEMENT CEASED.

2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 IMD-272

- a. (L.E.) 102140H: TM OBSR 1 BOAT WITH 5 VC CROSSING RIV TOWARDS PF CAMP VIC AT819373. VC WERE ATTACKING PF CAMP. TM UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM BUT VC CARRIED RIFLES. TM COORDINATED WITH PF CAMP, UTILIZED M-60 RES IN 1 BOAT SUNK, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER RES.

3. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IMD-273

- a. 111025H: TM FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE (5 FT DEEP, 4 FT LONG & 2 FT WIDE) VIC ZC122677. TM CHECKED OUT IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NBG FINDINGS. TM CONT MSN.

4. PRIME CUT B-4 IMD-284

- a. 111615H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT857457. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & POINT MAN CARRIED A RIFLE. FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

AFTER PREP BY FILE

5. FLAKY SNOW E-2 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

- a. 111730H: 10 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC BT010527. RB
VC WORE BLK PJ'S. EQUIP UNK DUE TO POOR VIS & DISTANCE. AT
PTL OBSR AIR STRIKE BEING CONDUCTED ON ABOVE VC.
- b. 111900H: 38 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT955527.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV
OF TGT, BUT VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE & TM COULD NOT OBSR
RES.

6. TRAILER PARK A-3 IMD-285

- a. 111745H: 2 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT818560. VC WORE
WHITE PJ TOPS & BLK BOTTOMS & CARRIED 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK
& 1 SACK. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. VC MOVED INTO
TREE LINE, TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8937
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT7959
5. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC AT7952
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC ZC1367
7. FLAKY SNOW B-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1964
9. SLATE CREEK B-4 VIC AT7829
10. PRIME CUT B-4-1 VIC AT8544
11. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8366
12. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8982
13. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8987
14. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8276
15. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
16. SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 VIC BT0447 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 12073QH VIC AT8768
2. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 12083QH VIC AT7959
3. DEER LODGE B-1-3 AT 12090QH VIC ZC1964
4. BLF SKIN D-2-1 AT 12093QH VIC AT8366
5. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 12100QH VIC AT8665
6. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 12103QH VIC ZC0659
7. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 13073QH VIC AT8337
8. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 13080QH VIC AT8834

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SLATE CREEK B-4-3 AT 120800H VIC AT7929
2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 120830H VIC AT7959
3. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 120900H VIC ZC1964
4. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 120930H VIC AT8366
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 121100H VIC ZC1467
6. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 130730H VIC AT8337
7. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 130800H VIC AT8834

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-283 | A. IMD-284 | A. IMD-285 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8327 | C. AT8544 | C. AT7952 |
| D. BV-2-1/IN11MAY/CH46A | D. B-4/IN11MAY/CH46A | D. A-3/IN11MAY/CH46A |
| E. N/A | E. N/A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 | F. 1 |
| | G. 1 | G. 1 |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| A. IMD-270 | | A. IMD-269 |
| B. TERMINATE | | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8544 | | C. AT7952 |
| D. B-1-2/IN05MAY/CH46A | | D. B-1-1/IN05MAY/CH46A |
| E. B-1-2/OUT11MAY/CH46A | | E. B-1-1/OUT11MAY/CH46A |
| F. 4 | | F. 33 |
| G. 4 | | G. 30 |
| H. I. J. K. NONE | | H. NONE |
| | | I. 27 VC KIA |
| | | J. K. NONE |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

| | | |
|--|-----------|----|
| SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 4 |
| | TERMINATE | 2 |
| | CONTINUE | 10 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 11000H-112400H MAY 68

| <u>FIRE TEAM</u> | <u>NIGHT</u> |
|------------------|--------------|
| LP | 6 |
| AMBUSH | 1 |

NOTE: 1. 111315H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT WIRE REPAIRS ON NAM O BRG VIC AT927842. 111705H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. BRG REPAIRS COMPLETE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #132-68 11000H TO 112400H MAY

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 111445H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTION OF DESK WORK F-6-1, RECORD F-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 & FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 13 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONEC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC ZD1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 120730H VIC YC9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 120700H VIC YC9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 120800H VIC YD8307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 130730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130800H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE C-2-1 AT 130730H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130830H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 130900H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 130730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 11000H-112400H MAY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #133-68 120001H TO 122400H MAY 68

DI NANG - 90

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - NONE

1. DUE TO LACK OF AVAILABLE ACPT THE INSERTIONS OF HEAD COLD BV-1-2, CAYENNE B-3-2, DEER LODGE B-1-3, ELF SKIN D-2-1, AUDITOR B-2-1, LUCKY LARK A-1-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF SLATE CREEK B-4, BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1, ALBROOK B-1-2, MAY FLY D-3-1, & NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 13 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3 IMD-285
 - a. 121005H: 3 VC MVG "SSW" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT864477. VC WORE BEK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (3/67) 7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- b. 121400H: 7 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT804547. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- c. 121415H: 11 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT820550. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- d. 121545H: 2 VC MVG "NNE" ON TRL VIC AT818502. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- e. 121630H: 5 NVA CARRYING 1 BODY, MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT820502. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- f. 121730H: 4 NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT804477. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- h. FLAKY SNOW B-2 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
- a. 120800H: 13 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT955527. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT RECD NEG CLR. VC MVD INTO TREELINE.
- b. 121130H: 20 - 25 VC MVG "E" ALONG RIV VIC BT009525. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 PACKS & 10 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES UNK. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.
- c. 121945H: TM OBSR 4 FLASHES FRM POSSIBLE MORTS VIC AT995515. TM UNABLE TO DETERMINE SIZE OF MORTS. TM NOTIFIED GRIM REAPER "B" WHO CALLED FM.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IMD-275

- a. 121400H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FIRED FRM VIC ZC1265. TM
UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAL OR EXACT LOC OF SHOT. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 121420H: TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOT FIRED FRM VIC ZC1266. TM
UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAL OR EXACT LOC OF SHOTS. TM CONT MSN.

4. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 IMD-281

- a. 121400H: 2 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT897873. VC WORE GREEN
SHORTS & SHIRTS & CARRIED 2 PACKS & RIFLES. TM OPENED FIRE
& VC FLED "N" W/O RETURNING FIRE. TM CALLED FM & MVD "S".

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PAIROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8937
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT7959
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT7952
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC ZC1967
7. FLAKY SNOW E-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1964
9. SLATE CREEK E-4 VIC AT7829
10. PRIME CUT E-4 VIC AT8544
11. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8366
12. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8382
13. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 VIC AT8987
14. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8275
15. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
16. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC BT0447 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 13070CH VIC AT8768
2. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 13080CH VIC AT7959
3. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 13089CH VIC ZC1467
4. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 13090CH VIC AT8366
5. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 13093CH VIC AT8765
6. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 13100CH VIC ZC0659
7. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 13110CH VIC AT8337

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 120910H VIC YD9002 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 121005H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. THE INSERTIONS OF DESK WORK F-6-1, & RECORD F-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT, AND THE EXTRACTION OF LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO TACTICAL REQUIREMENTS. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 13 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 120600H - 120645H: TM HEARD AW & SEMI-AW FIRING VIC YC925998. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NATURE OF PATROL. TM CONT MSN.
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 121200H: TM OBSR EST 10 VC/NVA MVG TOWARDS TM'S POS VIC YD836058. VC/NVA WORE GRAY JUNGLE COVERS, MIXED BLUE SHIRTS, SHORTS UTIL & CARRIED 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, TM USED SA/AW RES IN 1 NVA/VC KIA CONF. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8905 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHIMES C-2-1 VIC AU8407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 130730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 130900H VIC YC9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 AT 130900H VIC YC9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

W.R. Warren

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RBIN)

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

A.C. Fields

RELEASER

CG, T.F. X-RAY

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) SITUATION RPT #134-68 13000H TO 132400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DEER LODGE B-1-3 AT 131645H VIC ZC1467
2. EXTRACT SLATE CREEK B-4 AT 131440H VIC AT7829
3. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 131645H VIC ZC1467
4. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT AND LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF HEAD COLD BV-1-2, CAYENNE B-3-2, ELF SKIN B-2-1, AUDITOR B-2-1, LUCKY LARK A-1-1, IPSWICH D-2-2 & RIO GRANDE B-3-2 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1, ALBROOK B-1-2, MAY FLY D-3-1, AUNT MABLE B-2-2 & PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 14 MAY 68.

131321

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAKY SNOW E-2 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

a. (L.B.) 122040H: TM OBSR SUSPECT MORT FLASHES VIC AT985525.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO DARKNESS.

b. 130640H: 25 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT955527.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
AFTER INITIAL RDS TM RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN
AREA. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 IMD-278

a. (L.B.) 122100H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT MVG ^{SE} "SE" ON RIDGE LINE
VIC AT877941. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHT WENT OUT.

3. PRIME CUT E-4-1 IMD-284

a. 130530H: 2 BOATS MVG "N" DOWN STREAM VIC AT845444.
FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NEG COMM WITH ARTY. BOAT MOVED
OUT OF SIGHT.

b. 131130H: TM RECD SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC AT841449. TM
CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

c. 131400H@131500H: 50 VC MVG "SW" THROUGH BRUSH VIC
AT830469. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
AO & ARTY CALLED AWAY ON PRIORITY MSN, NEG RES.

d. 131615H: 9 VC MVG THROUGH BRUSH VIC AT834475. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL
COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

e. 131715H: 8 VC MVG THROUGH BRUSH INTO STRUC VIC AT831468.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 5 VC KIA & 1 STRUC DEST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 191750H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT832465. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
4. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 IMD-274
- a. 130200H: TM OBSR 5 POSSIBLE RKT FLASHES FIRING FIM VIC AT828800. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
5. MAY FLY D-3-1 IMD-273
- a. 130245H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT "NW" ALONG TRL NEAR TM'S POS VIC AT833666. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
6. TRAILER PARK A-3 IMD-285
- a. 131400H: 1 .50 CAL MG FIRING AT HBLOS LANDING AT RACING TICKER VIC AT792539. TM CALLED AIR STRIKE, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- b. 131430H-131530H: TM OBSR 150 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT807489 TO AT857503. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & BOOTS, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH & CARRIED RIFLES, PACKS & SUSP 82MM MORT. TM CALLED AIR STRIKE RES IN 3 NVA KBA. TM CALLED ARTY TOT RES IN 1 NVA KIA. AO CHECKED OUT AREA & FOUND 13 ADDITIONAL KIA.
- c. 131720H: BUNKERS, AW POSITIONS & ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL VIC AT857503. AO CALLED FIXED WING RES IN 2 STRUCT & 1 TUNNEL DEST.
- f. 131850H: 13 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT803489. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 2 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8894
4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT7959
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT7952
6. FLAKY SNOW B-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
7. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC1964
8. DEER LODGE B-3-1 VIC ZC1467
9. PRIME CUT E-4 VIC AT8544
10. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8366
11. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8382
12. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8884
13. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8274
14. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
15. SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 140700H VIC AT8768
2. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 140730H VIC AT7959
3. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8366
4. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 140900H VIC AT8865
5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 140930H VIC ZC0659
6. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 141000H VIC AT8337
7. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 141030H VIC AT8894
8. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 141100H VIC AT8385
9. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 141130H VIC AT8382
10. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 150700H VIC AT8273

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

11. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 150800H VIC AT8187

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 140730H VIC AT7959
- 2. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 140800H VIC ZC1964
- 3. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8366
- 4. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 141000H VIC AT8337
- 5. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 141030H VIC AT8834
- 6. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 141130H VIC AT8382
- 7. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 141200H VIC AT8884
- 8. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 150700H VIC AT8273

STING RAY REPORTS

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-279 | A. IMD-286 | A. IMD-275 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT7829 | C. ZC1467 | C. ZC1467 |
| D. B-4/IN08MAY/CH46A | D. E-1-3/IN19MAY/CH46A | D. BV-3-1/IN08MAY/CH46A |
| E. B-4/OUT19MAY/CH46A | E. N/A | E. BV-3-1/OUT19MAY/CH46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. NONE |
| K. IN SUP T. P. KELLY | | G. 1 |
| FROM 08 MAY TO 091200H | | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| MAY 68 | | |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 12

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

6

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #134-68 130000H TO 132400H MAY

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILL WAY E-1-1 AT 130905H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 131020H VIC YC9096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 130905H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130935H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DUE TO LOW CEILING THE INSERTIONS OF DESK WORK F-6-1 & RECORD F-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 14 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 131400H: TM HEARD SA & AW FIRE VIC YC925998. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9300 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZD8307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD C-3-1 AT 140730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 140730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 140800H VIC YD8605 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 140830H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 140900H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 150730H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 150830H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

H. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 150800H VIC YC9499 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SYING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY SYING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUS 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCB RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H MAY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CG, T.F.X-RAY
CG, 2D ROK BDE
CG, 5TH MAR REGT
CG, 7TH MAR REGT
CG, 11TH MAR REGT
CG, 27TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

Jack H. Biele AC/S, G-2
RELEASER

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN SITUATION RPT #195-68 14000H TO 142400H MAY 68

DA NANG 0 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 140755H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 140905H VIC ZC0659
3. INSERT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 141105H VIC AT8385
4. INSERT BLP SKIN D-2-1 AT 141405H VIC AT8366
5. INSERT HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 141440H VIC AT8768
6. INSERT RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 141555H VIC AT8834
7. INSERT IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 141640H VIC AT8397
8. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 140755H VIC AT8382
9. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 141025H VIC ZC1964
10. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 141045H VIC AT8884

141350
1ST MARDIV 210074 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

11. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 141405H VIC AT8966
12. EXTRACT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 141555H VIC AT8834
13. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 141640H VIC AT8337
14. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTS OF CAYENNE B-3-2, AUDITOR B-2-1 & EXTRACT OF BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 15 MAY.

B. FIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PRIME CUT B-4 IMD-284

- a. 140730H: 7 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT825461. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- b. 140800H: 6 VC MVG "SW" THROUGH BRUSH VIC AT830470. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE.
- c. 140850H: 40-50 VC MVG THROUGH BRUSH TOWARD TRL VIC AT825461. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE MSN WAS CLEARED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 140915H: 5 VC MVG "W" ALONG TRL VIC AT825461. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- e. 141000H: 7 VC MVG "SW" ALONG TRL VIC AT822462. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 4 VC KIA & 2 SBC EXPLO, 5 MIN APART.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- f. 141100H: 2 VC MVG "W" THROUGH BRUSH TOWARD STRUCT VIC AT820468. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 STRUCT DEST.
- g. 141410H: 28 VC MVG "NE" THROUGH BRUSH VIC AT815465. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO DETERMINE RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- h. 141455H: 13 VC/NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT823473. VC/ NVA WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- i. 141610H: 3 VC FIRING 1 MORT TUBE VIC AT838483. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & HAD 1 MORT TUBE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 3 VC KIA & 1 MORT TUBE DEST.
2. TRAILER PARK A-3 IMD-285
- a. 141010H: 8 NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT805485. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- b. 141015H: 2 VC MVG "W" TO "E" THROUGH PADDIE VIC AT804480. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- c. 141045H: 3 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT805480. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE.
- d. 141145H: 2 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT807483. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

- g. 141245H: 3 NVA MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT804480. NVA WORE KHAKIS UNIFORMS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
- h. 141315H: 15 NVA MVG "SE" IN RICE PADDIE VIC AT806483. NVA WORE KHAKIS UNIFORMS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA.
- i. 141345H: 2 NVA MVG "SE" IN RICE PADDIE VIC AT806483. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NVA RAN INTO TREELINE, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- j. 141510H: 7 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT804480. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE.
- k. 141410H: 5 NVA MVG "SE" IN RICE PADDIE VIC AT806483. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NVA RAN INTO TREELINE, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- l. 141631H: 3 NVA MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT826488. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- m. 141700H: 4 NVA MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT804478. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 3 RKT TUBES (5 FT LONG & 4-8 IN DIA) FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 3 MED SECONDARY EXPLO.
- n. 141810H: 9 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT805484. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS NVA RAN INTO TREELINE.
- o. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IMD-288
- p. 141000H: TM HRD MOVEMENT TO THEIR REAR VIC 2C065559. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS TM WAS MVG

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC3070
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT8834
4. BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 VIC AT7959
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT7952
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8382
7. FLAKY SNOW E-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
8. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8285
9. DEER LODGE E-3-1 VIC ZC1269
10. PRIME CUT E-4 VIC AT8544
11. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT8767
12. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0859
13. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8366
14. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT8373
15. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
16. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC BT0446 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CAYENNE E-3-2 AT 150730H VIC AT7959
2. AUDITOR E-2-1 AT 150800H VIC AT8865
3. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 150830H VIC AT8373
4. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 150900H VIC AT8187
5. PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 160730H VIC BT0446 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
6. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 160800H VIC AT8327
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 160830H VIC ZC0547

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 15073CH VIC AT7959
- 2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 15083CH VIC AT8373
- 3. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 16073CH VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
- 6. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 16080CH VIC AT8327

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-287 | A. IMD-274 | A. IMD-288 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8362 | C. AT8382 | C. ZC0659 |
| D. A-3-1/IN14MAY/CH-53A | D. D-1-1/IN08MAY/CH-53A | D. A-1-1/IN14MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. D-1-1/OUT14MAY/CH-53A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 | F. 1 |
| | G. 1 | G. 1 |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| A. IMD-276 | A. IMD-281 | A. IMD-289 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC1964 | C. AT8884 | C. AT8385 |
| D. B-1-2/IN08MAY/CH-46A | D. E-4-2/IN10MAY/CH-46A | D. A-1-1/IN14MAY/CH-46A |
| E. B-1-2/OUT10MAY/CH-46A | E. B-4-2/OUT10MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 2 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | G. 1 | |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-290 | A. IMD-273 | A. IMD-291 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8366 | C. AT8366 | C. AT8768 |
| D. D-2-1/IN14MAY/CH-46A | D. D-3-1/IN08MAY/CH-46A | D. BV-1-2/IN14MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. D-3-1/OUT14MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

G. 1
H. I. NONE
J. 1 USMC NBC EVAC
K. NONE

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-292 | A. IMD-278 | A. IMD-293 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8334 | C. AT8334 | C. AT8337 |
| D. E-3-2/IN14MAY/CH-46A | D. BV-3-2/IN08MAY/CH-46A | D. D-2-2/IN14MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. BV-3-2/OUT14MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

G. 1
H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-272
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8337
D. E-2-2/IN07MAY/CH-46A
E. E-2-2/OUT14MAY/CH-46A
F. 2
G. H. I. NONE
J. 2 USMC NBC EVAC
K. NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.B.) 191600H; TM HRD VOICES & LAUGHTER VIC YD938002.
FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S MSN.
 - b. 140720H; TM HRD 4 RIFLE SHOTS VIC YC948995. FM NOT CALLED
DUE TO TM'S MSN.
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 141350H; TM FOUND AN ABANDONED HUT VIC YD885016. STRUCTURE
WAS OLD, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
3. CROCHET C-3-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 141335H; TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NO OF VC/NVA VIC
YC912956. RES IN 2 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC) EN CASUALTIES UNK.
TM EXTRACTED AT 141525H. GRID SATURATION REQ IN AREA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. HABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD9101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 150730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 150800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 150900H VIC YC8597 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 150930H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 150630H VIC YC9499 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 161300H VIC ZD8205 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H TO 142400H MAY 68
 NONE

- NOTE: 1 140000H - 141630H: A 5 MAN SCUBA DIV TM CONDUCTED BRG SCTY CHECK IN SUP OF HOUSTON AT THE LANG CO RIV BRG VIC YD967063. TM FOUND 2 BLOCKS OF TNT & APPROX 350 RDS OF 7.62 MM AMMO. TM CHECK HONG RIV BRG VIC YD927104. TM FOUND 2 MORT RDS (1 WP & 1 HB) AND 1 M-72 LAW. TM UNABLE TO CHECK HUONG TUY RIV BRG VIC YD838177 DUE TO INSUFFICIENT DAY LIGHT.
- 2 140700H - 141100H: 29 PARACHUTISTS FRM 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) PARTICIPATED IN A TRAINING JUMP FRM A C-117 B ACFT IN PREP FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W. R. Warren

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

A. C. Fields

RELEASER

CG, T.F. X-RAY

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #136-68 150001H TO 152400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

- 1. INSERT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 150815H VIC AT7959
- 2. INSERT AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 150845H VIC AT8865
- 3. INSERT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 150905H VIC AT8973
- 4. INSERT SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 150955H VIC AT8187
- 5. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 150815H VIC AT7959
- 6. EXTRACT ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 150905H VIC AT8973

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- 1. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 IMD-297

a. 151130H: 1 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT823873. VC WORE WHITE CLOTHES & CARRIED A PACK. FM NOT CALLED, TM CONT TO OBSR.

151300

2375
2376

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

2. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 IMD-292

a. (L.E.) 142100H: TM OBSR 4 LIGHTS MVG "SE" TOWARD RIDGE LINE VIC AT905353. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

3. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-291

a. (L.E.) 142025H: TM OBSR LIGHTS MVG "E" DOWN RIDGE VIC AT867675. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

b. (L.E.) 142135H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "E" DOWN HILLSIDE VIC AT864673. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

4. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 IMD-283

a. 150930H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT814257. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED, TM CONT TO OBSR.

5. TRAILER PARK A-3 IMD-285

a. 151015H: 36 NVA MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT826488. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. 151150H: 9 NVA/VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT804478. NVA/VC WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO NVA/VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

c. 151315H: 7 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT805484. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 2 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO NVA MVG INTO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- d. 151930H: 7 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT804478. NVA WORE KHAKIS, BOOTS & CARRIED LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA.
- e. 151430H: 6 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT804484. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS, RIFLES & WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 151440H: 4 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT829485. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 151500H: 4 NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT805484. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.
- h. 151550H: 10 NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT804478. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
6. ALA KING A-1-2 1MD-289
- a. 151645H: 32 VC/NVA MVG "N" TO STREAM ALONG RIVER VIC AT820855. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGE & LEADERS WORE KHAKIS. VC CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 4 SHINY TUBES. FM CALLED, VC/NVA MOVED DOWN TO RIVER BANK, TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
7. PRIME CUT E-4 IND-284

- a. 150930H: 4 VC & 1 NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT823468. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & NVA WORE KHAKIS. VC & NVA CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- b. 151000H: 3 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT818467. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- c. 151030H: 2 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT832468. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.
- d. 151045H: 1 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT818467. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- e. 141930H: (L.E.) 1 LIGHT MVG UP RIDGE VIC AT841443. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHT WENT OUT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC AT8764
2. BIG FLOWER A-3 VIC ZC2070
3. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8397
4. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT8834
5. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC AT8059
6. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT7952
7. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8382
8. FLAKY SNOW E-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
9. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8285
10. DEER LODGE E-3-1 VIC ZC1970
11. PRIME CUT E-4 VIC AT8544
12. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT8667
13. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0898
14. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8366
15. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8374
16. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
17. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
18. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC AT8187

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 16073QH VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
2. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 16089QH VIC AT8327
3. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 16098QH VIC YC9842
4. MAY FLY D-3 AT 17073QH VIC AT7952
5. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 17089QH VIC AT8544

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

6

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT# 196-68 150001H TO 152400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 150845H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 150900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 151005H VIC YC8897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 151145H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 151045H VIC YD9400

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONEC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC8698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC8700 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AUB907 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 170730H VIC YC9096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170800H VIC YC9698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 170830H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 161900H VIC AU8205 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H MAY 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 190900H: ESTABLISHED A RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "D") VIC
YC944966.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
OF IMMEDIATE

W.R. Warren

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CG, T.F.X-RAY
CG, 2D ROK BDE
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 27TH MAR REGT

DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE
ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #137-68 16000H TO 162400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 161045H VIC YC9842
2. INSERT FAST DAY B-1-2 AT 161445H VIC AT8327
3. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 161615H VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
4. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 161445H VIC AT8327
5. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 AT 161615H VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3 IMD-285

a. 160815H: 4 NVA MVG "B" TO "W" ON IRL VIC AT804478. NVA WORE
KHAKIS & CARRIED LRG PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE
TO GET FM DUE TO UNK COMM DIFFICULTIES. NVA MVD INTO HILLS
UNABLE TO OBSR.

161330

2600
2601

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- b. 160915H: 5 NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT805484. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.
- c. 160950H: 4 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT823485. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NVA MVD INTO TREBLINE, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT COULD NOT OBSR RES.
- d. 161050H: 6 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT823485. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.
- e. 161121H: 6 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT805484. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.
- f. 161045H: 3 NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT814475. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.
- g. 161230H: 12 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT873485. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.
2. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 IMD-292
- a. (L.B.) 152245H: 3 LIGHTS MVG "E" TOWARDS TM'S POS VIC AT854356. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 161545H: 2 VC MVG "NW" OVER RIDGE VIC AT873358. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. FLAKY SNOW E-2 IN SUP OF HELEN BROOK

a. 160650H: 30 VC MVG "B" ACROSS SAND BAR INTO TREELINE VIC AT975525. NVA WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, VC MVD INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

4. CAYENNE B-3-2 1MD-294

a. 160830H: 80 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205565. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, 2 82 MM MORTS & 2 122 MM RKTS. FM CALLED, AO (CAT KILLER 37) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 515) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 10 VC/NVA KBA. BODIES SEEN BEING CARRIED "NW" INTO TREELINE. COULD NOT OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREELINE.

b. 161140H: 28 VC/NVA MVB "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC208568. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. AO (LOPEZ 5-0) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 536 & HELL BORNE 537) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 4 VC/NVA KBA.

c. 161145H: 15 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC208568. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED, VC/NVA MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE TM GOT CLR. TM PURSUED TGT W/ARTY INTO TREELINE BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

d. 161255H: 9 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC208568. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES IN 2 NVA KIA.

e. 161310H: 6 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC208568. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES & LRG BAGS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. PRIME CUT E-4 IMD-284

a. 161300H: 2 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT823474. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.

6. BLF SKIN D-2-1 IMD-290

a. 161045H: 1 GRAVE VIC AT831660. GRAVE CONTAINED 1 BODY VC/ NVA 2-4 DAYS OLD. GRAVE WAS NEXT TO TRL RUNNING "E" TO "W". AREA CONTAINED C-RATION CANS, PAPER & 2 CLAYMORE WIRES.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC YC9843
2. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC AT8763
3. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
4. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8337
5. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC AT8894
6. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC AT8059
7. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT7952
8. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8382
9. FLAKY SNOW B-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
10. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8285
11. DEER LODGE B-3-1 VIC ZC1370
12. PRIME CUT B-4 VIC AT8544
13. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT8667
14. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0858
15. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8466
16. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8375
17. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8327
18. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC BY0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
19. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT8187

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAY FLY D-3 AT 17073GH VIC AT7952
2. PADDLE BOAT B-4 AT 17083GH VIC AT8544
3. MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 17093GH VIC ZC1370

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 4. RAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 180730H VIC AT8565
- 5. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 180830H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. TRAILER PARK A-3 AT 170730H VIC AT7952
- 2. PRIME CUT B-4 AT 170830H VIC AT8544
- 3. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 170930H VIC ZC1970
- 4. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 180730H VIC AT8565
- 5. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 180830H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
- 6. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 180930H VIC AT8285
- 7. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 181000H VIC AT8665

STING RAY REPORTS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. IMD-298 | A. IMD-299 | A. IMD-289 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YC9842 | C. AT8327 | C. AT8327 |
| D. BV-3-1/IN16MAY/CH-46A | D. D-1-2/IN16MAY/CH-46A | D. BV-2-1/IN16MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. N/A | E. BV-2-1/OUT16MAY/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. I |
| | | G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 15

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

6

NOTE: 1 161615H: IPSWICH D-2-2 LOCATED ON HILL 452 VIC AT897378 WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTNING RE: IN 1 KNBC & 4 NBC (BVAC). 161730H: INJURE I-0 ON STA & COMPLETED MBD-EVAC.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #137-68 160000H TO 162400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 160830H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 161450H VIC AUB306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 162145H: TM OBSR EST 30 LIGHTS MVG TOWARDS TM'S POS VIC AUB23053. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. TM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS & FLARESHIPS.

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 170900H: TM HRD VOICES FRM EST 10 VC MVG ALONG STREAM VIC YD867011. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NATURE OF TM'S MSN. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YDB408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YDB408 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8602 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. COPPER TIME C-1-1 VIC YC8697 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

G.C. Nichols RELEASER

CG, T.F.X-RAY

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #138-68 170000H TO 172400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 170830H VIC ZC1549
2. INSERT MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 170920H VIC ZC1970
3. INSERT MAY FLY D-3 AT 171120H VIC AT7952
4. INSERT PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 171215H VIC AT8544
5. EXTRACT DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 170920H VIC ZC1970
6. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3 AT 171120H VIC AT7952
7. EXTRACT PRIME CUT E-4 AT 171215H VIC AT8544

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3 IMD-285

- a. 170740H: 18 NVA MVG "W" TO "B" ON TRL VIC AT803484. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 2 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.

171345

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 IMD-287

- a. 171145H: 6 VC RUNNING "S" OUT OF TREE LINE VIC AT823876. VC WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, RDS LANDED ON TOP OF VC RES IN 6 VC KIA.

3. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

- a. (L.E.) 162100H: TM OBSR MORT FLASHES VIC BT024492. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 170945H: 3 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC BT094500. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. FM CALLED, BUT RECD CHECK FIRE, VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
- c. 171800H: 3 VC MVG FRM TREE LINE VIC ZC018506. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, TM RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA BEFORE RDS COULD BE ADJUSTED. VC MOVED BEHIND RIDGE LINE.

4. CAYENNE B-3-2 IMD-294

- a. 170700H: 17 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 7 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO NVA MVG INTO TREE LINE.
- b. 170815H: 21 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC207579. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLES & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 10 NVA KIA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO NVA MVG INTO TREE LINE.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. 171315H: 50 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & CAMOUFLAGED UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 3 SUSP 82MM MORT. FM CALLED, BUT RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACPT IN ARBA. TM CONT TO OBSR.
- d. 171410H: 6 VC/NVA MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 171500H: 5 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
5. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 IMD-292
- a. (L.E.) 162015H: TM OBSR 20 LIGHTS BLINKING OFF & ON, APPEARED TO BE SIGNALING, VIC AT905575. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 171430H: 3 VC WENT INTO ABANDONED STRUC & CAME OUT WITHOUT PACKS, THEN SEARCHED BRUSH LINE VIC AT887358. VC WORE WHITE SHIRTS, BLK SHORTS, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED LARGE PACKS & SOMETHING WHITE IN HANDS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 STRUC PARTIALLY DEST. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO VC MVG INTO BRUSH LINE.
6. FLAKY SNOW E-2 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
- a. 171140H: 82 VC MVG "S" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC RT058528. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & SUSP MORT TUBES. TM UNABLE TO CALL FM DUE TO NEG CLR. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
7. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 IMD-297
- a. 171150H: 55 VC MVG "NE" ALONG STREAM IN 2 COLUMNS APPROX 15 M APART VIC AT829876 TO AT828880. VC WORE BLK PJ'S,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE, TM CONT TO OBSR.

b. 171250H-171400H: 18 VC FRM ORIGINAL GROUP OF 55 BEGAN TO MOVE "NE" ALONG STREAM VIC AT829876 TO AT828880. TM OBSR VC CARRYING 4 BODIES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 19 VC KIA (TOTAL FOR BOTH SIGHTINGS). TM CONT TO OBSR. AO ON STA, NEG OBSR.

8. MAY FLY D-9 IMD-902

a. 171300H: 8 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL TOWARD VIL VIC AT834521. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 1 STRUC DIST. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER AS VC/NVA MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

b. 171330H: EST 40-50 VC/NVA MVG "SW" TO "SE" ALONG TRL IN FORMATION VIC AT816513. VC/NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, LIGHT MG, FLACK GEAR & CAMOUFLAGED PACKS. FM CALLED, UTILIZED HE & FIRECRACKER RES IN 15 KIA. AFTER FM, TM OBSR SMALL EXPLO, BELIEVED TO BE SA AMMO. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 171730H: OBSR ONE .50 CAL MG VIC AT793540. OBSR POSS MORT FLASH & SA FIRE. RACING TICKER 6 IN CH-46A HAD PREVIOUSLY RCED FIRE FRM GENERAL VIC OF ABOVE COORDINATES. TM USED M-60 MG ON POS WITH NEG FURTHER OBSR. RACING TICKER REQ NO HELP DUE TO FRIENDLY PERSONNEL IN AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

d. 171900H: 20 NVA MVG IN TREE LINE VIC AT816513. NVA APPEARED TO BE PICKING UP KIA & WIA'S FRM PREVIOUS FM. NVA WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1550
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC YC9943
3. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC AT8769
4. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
5. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8337
6. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT8834
7. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC AT7958
8. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT7952
9. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8382
10. FLAKY SNOW E-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
11. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8285
12. MOON DASH E-2-1 VIC ZC1370
13. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC AT8344
14. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT8566
15. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0858
16. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8365
17. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8375
18. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8327
19. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
20. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT8188

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 18073CH VIC AT8565
2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 18083CH VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
3. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 18093CH VIC AT8385

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 4. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 19073QH VIC AT8662
- 5. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 19083QH VIC ZC2158
- 6. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 19093QH VIC ZC0757

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 18073QH VIC AT8565
- 2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 18083QH VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
- 3. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 18093QH VIC AT8385
- 4. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 18100QH VIC AT8665
- 5. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 19073QH VIC AT8662
- 6. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 19083QH VIC ZC2158
- 7. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 19093QH VIC ZC0757
- 8. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 19100QH VIC AT8287
- 9. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 19103QH VIC AT8377

STING RAY REPORTS

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-300 | A. END-286 | A. IMD-301 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC1549 | C. ZC1370 | C. ZC1370 |
| D. D-1-1/IN17MAY/CH-46A | D. E-1-3/IN19MAY/CH-46A | D. E-2-1/IN17MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. E-1-3/OUT17MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

A. IMD-285

B. TERMINATE

C. AT7952

D. A-3/IN12MAY/CH-46A

E. A-3/OUT17MAY/CH-46A

F. 39

G. 37

H. 2

I. 36 KIA

J.K. NONE

A. IMD-302

B. COMMENCE

C. AT7952

D. D-9/IN17MAY/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. 4

G. 3

H. NONE

I. 15 KIA

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-303

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8544

D. E-4/IN17MAY/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-284

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8544

D. E-4/IN12MAY/CH46A

E. E-4/OUT17MAY/CH46A

F. 29

G. 20

H. NONE

I. 16 KIA

J. 1 NBC (EVAC)

K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 14

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 17000ZH-172400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

6

DAY

1

SCTY PTL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REYN) SITUATION RPT #138-68 170002H TO 172400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 171100H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 171120H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 171440H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 171135H VIC ZC1506 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 171136H VIC ZC1506 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 161600H: TM OBSR EST 10 NVA SITTING ON TRL VIC YD869090. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, MIXED KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLES & WRB GEAR. TM UTILIZED SA & UH-1E GUNSHIPS TO WITHDRAW FRM ARRA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

b. (L.E.) 161930H: TM OBSR UNK NO BN ATTACK HILL (TM'S PREVIOUS POSITION) VIC YD871035. BN UTILIZED SA & GREN. TM REMAINED CLANDESTINE.

2. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 171135H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION, HELO REC'D HV SA, AW & MG FIRE FRM VIC ZD155068 RES IN 4 USMC WIA (EVAC). TM & HELO RTN MG & SA FIRE WITH UNK RES. HELO SUCCESSFULLY DEPARTED ARRA & CRASH LANDED VIC ZD162008 WITH CAS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8708 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 6. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8504 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9699 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 8. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 9. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 10. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC8797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 180730H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 190730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190830H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 180800H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180830H VIC YD8708 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 180900H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 190730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. RECORD F-3-1 AT 190800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 6. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 190830H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 7. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 190900H VIC YC8797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H MAY 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 170643H: RADIO RELAY SIGHT (IMPRESSIVE "N") VIC ZD058032
DISPLACED TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) CP.

GP-4

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

CG, T.F.X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

G.C. Hill

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #139-68 18000H TO 182400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 90

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2CH-46A'S & 2 UM-18 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 180830H VIC AT8565
2. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3 AT 180945H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
3. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 181120H VIC AT8385
4. EXTRACT BLP SKIN D-2-1 AT 180830H VIC AT8565
5. EXTRACT FLAKY SNOW E-2 AT 180945H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
6. EXTRACT HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 181030H VIC AT8665
7. EXTRACT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 181120H VIC AT8385

B. SIGHTING & CONTACTS

1. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 IND-305
 - a. 181830H: 1M CBSR 1 SUSP HARBOR SITE W/CAMP FIRE VIC AT89665, FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, CAMP FIRE WENT OUT.

181415

2
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**2. PADDLE BOAT E-4 IMD-309**

- a. (L.B.) 171945H: 2 .50 CAL MG'S FIRING ON ACFT FRM VIC AT833475 & AT853483. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 IMD-297

- a. 180800H: 7 VC MVG "SW" ALONG STREAM VIC AT819876. VC WORE SHORT GREEN TROUSERS, UTIL SHIRTS & HELMETS & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS COULD BE MADE. FM CALLED ON TREELINE. RES UNK.
- b. 180815H: 50 VC MVG UPSTREAM "SW" TO "NE" FRM AT828875 TO AT819873. VC WORE UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 8 VC KIA. VC CONT TO MOVE UPSTREAM, AO (LOPEZ 5-2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (TIDE 02) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 16 KBA. TM OSSR 3 VC CARRYING BODY AT SAME COORD. FM CALLED, RES IN 2 VC KIA. TOTAL KIA 10, KBA 16

4. CAVERNE E-3-2 IMD-294

- a. 180900H: 8 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. NVA MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED. COULD NOT OSSR FURTHER MOVEMENT.
- b. 180935H: 3 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. NVA WORE KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGED UTIL & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. NVA MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE FM WAS CALLED. COULD NOT OSSR FURTHER MOVEMENT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- c. 181145H: 14 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC/NVA MVD INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 181215H: 20 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGED UTIL & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 4 KIA. REST OF VC/NVA MVD INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER MOVEMENT.
- e. 181350H: 13 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLEARANCE, VC MVD OVER RIDGELINE & OUT OF SIGHT.
- f. 181600H: 3 VC/NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC ZC205549. VC/NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT RECD CHECK FIRE. EN MVD OVER RIDGELINE & OUT OF SIGHT.
- g. 181630H: 11 NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC ZC205579. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS NVA MVD OVER RIDGELINE & OUT OF SIGHT.
5. MAY FILE D-3 IND-502
- a. 180900H: 20 NVA IN TREELINE MVG AROUND SUSPECTED MORT & .50 CAL MG POS VIC ZC205543. NVA WORE KHAKIS W/CAMOUFLAGED BRANCHES ON BACKS, 1 CONF 82 MM MORT POS & .50 CAL POS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT. AO (COW POKE 3) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 518) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE. FIXED WING RECD .50 CAL MG FIRE UPON APPROACH. MSN TURNED OVER TO RACING TICKER AS HE WAS BETTER ABLE TO OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. 181015H: 20 NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL INTO TREELINE VIC AT804506. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, & 3 SUSP 122 MM RKT TUBES. FM CALLED RES IN 10 NVA KIA, 1 SEC EXPLO & 1 STRUCTURE DEST.
- c. 181130H: 27 NVA MVG "N" INTO TREELINE VIC AT806513. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, HELMETS, & CARRIED CAMOUFLAGED PACKS, RIFLES & CART BELTS. FM CALLED, BUT DUE TO UNK DELAY, NVA MVD INTO TREELINE, TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.
- d. 181200H: 30-40 NVA MVG "N" INTO VIL VIC AT822484. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, HELMETS, & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 8 NVA KIA, 2 STRUCTURES DEST, & 1 LR SEC EXPLO.
- e. 181415H: TO 181545H: 250-300 NVA MVG IN GRP'S OF 8 -10 VIC AT825483. NVA WERE MVG OUT OF HILLS DUE "NE" INTO VIL & TREELINE AREA. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS, BUSH COV, CAMOUFLAGED W/BUSHES & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, MG'S, LRG TUBE (POSSIBLE 122 MM RKT). FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 99 NVA KIA, 8 LR SEC EXPLO (SEEM TO BE RKT EXPLO), 8 LR BUNKER DEST & 13 STRUC DEST.
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 IMD-267
- a. 181915H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ALONG STREAM VIC AT819869. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 4 VC KIA.
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IMD-298
- a. 181830H: TM HRD 1 RIFLE SHOT FRM APPROX VIC YC9841. TM CONT NSR.
- b. 181830H: TM HRD 1 RIFLES SHOT APPROX VIC YC9841. TM UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT LOC & DID NOT CALL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC YC9943
2. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC AT8762
3. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
4. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8337
5. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC AT8834
6. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC AT7958
7. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT7952
8. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8382
9. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
10. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8285
11. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC ZC1370
12. PADDLE BOAT B-4 VIC AT8544
13. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1549
14. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC0757
15. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8466
16. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8375
17. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8327
18. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
19. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT8187

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 19073CH VIC AT#762 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
2. ROCK MAT D-3-3 AT 19083CH VIC AT7958 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 19093CH VIC ZC0038 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 20073CH VIC ZC0143

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 190730H VIC AT8762
2. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 190830H VIC AT7938
3. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 190930H VIC ZC0858
4. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 191000H VIC AT8287
5. HANOI SUB BV-1-1 AT 191030H VIC AT8377
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC0143

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. IMD-305 | A. IMD-290 | A. IMD-291 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8565 | C. AT8565 | C. AT8665 |
| D. BV-3-2/IN18MAY/CH-46A | D. D-2-1/IN18MAY/CH-46A | D. BV-1-2/IN18MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. D-2-1/OUT18MAY/CH-46A | E. BV-1-2/OUT18MAY/CH-46A |
| F. 1 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 2 |
| G. 1 | | G. 2 |
| H. I. J. K. NONE | | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| A. IMD-304 | A. IMD-289 | |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | |
| C. AT8385 | C. AT8385 | |
| D. B-2-2/IN18MAY/CH-46A | D. A-1-2/IN18MAY/CH-46A | |
| E. N/A | E. A-1-2/OUT18MAY/CH-46A | |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 | |
| | G. 1 | |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 18000H TO 182400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

1P

NIGHT

6

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #139-68 18000H TO 182400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 3 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 181000H VIC YD8802 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 180910H VIC ZC1196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 181045H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 181055H VIC YD8506 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 181105H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 172315H TM HRD EST 6 VC PROBING TM'S POS VIC YC944966. TM REC 1 INCOMING GRN, NEG RES. TM RETURNED SA FIRE & GRN, PROBING CEASED.
 - b. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 180800H: TM REC HV AW FIRE FRM EST 15 NVA VIC ZC114968. NVA NON GREEN UTIL & CARRIED AK-47'S, RPD LMG. TM RETURNED SA FIRE & BROKE CONTACT. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, EN FOLLOWED TM AS TM MVD TO EXTRACT LE. TM RETURNED SA FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA. TM USED GUNSHIPS FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. TM EXTRACT BY HOIST, NEG CASUALTIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE: 1 18089CH: 1 SCUBA DIV TM CONDUCTED BRG SCTY CHECKS IN SUP OP HOUSTON
AT THE LANG CO RIVER BRG VIC YD886957, THE TRUOI RIV BRG VIC
YD967063, & NONG RIV BRG VIC YD927109, WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

G.C. Fields RELEASER

CG, T.F. X-RAY

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, AMERICAN DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, 1/52)

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #140-68 190001H TO 192400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 190820H VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
2. INSERT ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 190905H VIC AT7938 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. INSERT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 191010H VIC AT8762 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 190820H VIC ZC0858
5. EXTRACT HANOVER SUE BV-1-1 AT 190845H VIC AT8377
6. EXTRACT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 190905H VIC AT7938
7. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 190930H VIC AT8287
8. EXTRACT AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 191010H VIC AT8762

191352

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 3105 2106 3107

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CAYENNE B-3-2 IMD-294

- a. (L.E.) 181800H: 9 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL CARRYING 4 BODIES VIC ZC205579. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, VC DROPPED BODIES & FLED INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

2. IPSVICH D-2-2 IMD-293

- a. 190100H: TM OBSR 5 LIGHTS MVG TOWARD TM'S POS VIC AT846381. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2G, AMERICAN R-3-3A (IPF-292); LTCOL BAX

- a. (L.E.) 182200H: TM OBSR 4 RED LIGHTS MVG "NW" VIC AT854356. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. (L.E.) 182310H: APPROX 30-35 VC ATTACKED TM'S POS FRM "SW", "NE" & "SE" VIC AT882348. VC WORE BLK & WHITE PJ'S & UTILIZED FRAG GRENS, SA, AW & CS GREN RES IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). TM RTN SA, AW, M-79 FIRE & THREW GRENS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. 190059H: SPOOKY 1-1 ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ILLUM. 190205H: MED-EVAC'S EXTRACTED BY DUST OFF (USA). SPOOKY 1-3 RELIEVED SPOOKY 1-1. 190405H: TM RNCED MORE FIRE & GRENS, SPOOKY 1-2 ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, MOVEMENT CEASED.

4. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

- a. (L.E.) 181730H: 18 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ACROSS RIV VIC AT978553. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS OR BUNDLES. FM CALLED, BUT VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE BEFORE ROS HIT, UNABLE TO OBSR.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- b. (L.B.) 180900H: 3 VC MVG "B" TO "W" ACROSS RIV VIC AT978553. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 PACK. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 190630H: 4 VC MVG "S" TO "N" ACROSS RIV VIC BT005597. VC WORE BLK "J'S & CARRIED 2 RIFLES. VC UTILIZED RUBBER BOAT TO CROSS RIV. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 190700H: 4 VC MVG DOWN RIV FRM "B" TO "W" VIC BT002519. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UTILIZING RUBBER BOAT & CARRIED 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLR, MVG MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
5. ALBROOK B-1-2 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 191135H: UNK NO VC WALKING "W" TO "B" ACROSS TRL VIC ZC077579. VC WORE BLK & GREEN UTIL & CARRIED HOME MADE PACKS & RIFLES. TM INITIATED SA RES IN 1 VC KIA.
6. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
- a. 191650H: 20 VC MVG "N" TO "S" VIC BT055533. VC CARRIED PACKS. TM REFERRED SIGHTING TO RANGER 33 & GRIM REAPER BRAVO FOR FURTHER ACTION.
7. MAY FLY D-3 IMD-302
- a. (L.B.) 181630H: 19 NVA MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT825489. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RECD CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. AO (COMPOKE 6) ON STA. AO RECD FIRE FRM BN.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

8. MAY FLY D-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 190700H: 65 NVA MVG "N" INTO VIL VIC AT802502. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 4 NVA KIA, UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 190730H: 115 NVA MVG INTO HILLS "W" & "S" VIC AT791496. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, LIGHT MGS, LONG POLES, 1 POSS 81MM OR 82MM MORT. FM CALLED, NVA SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DISTANCE & DENSE CANOPY.
- c. 191045H: 27 NVA MVG INTO TREE LINE VIC AT807487. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, SATURATED TREE LINE, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 191304H: 30 NVA MVG INTO BUNKERS IN TREE LINE VIC AT807484. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 8 NVA KIA, 3 STRUC & 1 BUNKER DEST.
- e. 191335H: 100 NVA MVG LARGE CASES AROUND SUSP RKT AMMO DUMP VIC AT822484. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, HELMETS & CARRIED LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 4 NVA KIA, 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO & 3 STRUC DEST. TM CALLED FOR FIXED WING ACFT. 191430H: COMPOKE 9 ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR 5 FLIGHTS CONSISTING OF (INJECT 08, LOVEBUG 547, LOVEBUG 915, HELLBORNE 284 & HELLBORNE 546) RES IN 2 NVA RBA, 2 STRUC & 3 BUNKERS DEST.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ACFT RELED HV GROUND FIRE.

- f. 191730H: 50 NVA DIGGING & MVG AROUND BOMB CRATER VIC AT825488. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & SHOVELS. TM OBSR 1 POSS .50 CAL MG & 1 SUSP 20MM GUN. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 8 NVA KIA, 6 MEDIUM SIZE SECONDARY EXPLO, 2 BUNKERS & 2 STRUC DEST.
- g. 191830H: 30 NVA MVG "W" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT825488. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES UNK DUE TO ^{POOR}~~UNCLIMATE~~ WEATHER.

g

5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC AT8834
4. ROCK MAT E-3-2 VIC ZC2057 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
5. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8382
7. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
8. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8285
9. MOON DASH E-2-1 VIC ZC1269
10. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC AT8544
11. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1549 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
12. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
13. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8366
14. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC ZC0043
15. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8327
16. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC BT0446 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
17. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8762 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 200730H VIC ZC0149
2. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 210730H VIC ZC1369
3. FLAKY SNOW E-3-3 AT 210830H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
4. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 210930H VIC AT8327

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC0143
- 2. MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 210730H VIC ZC1369
- 3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 210830H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- 4. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 210930H VIC AT8927
- 5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 211030H VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-288

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC0858

D. A-1-1/IN14MAY/CH46A

E. A-1-1/OUT19MAY/CH46A

F. 3

G. 2

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-297

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8287

D. E-3-1/IN15MAY/CH46A

E. E-3-1/OUT19MAY/CH46A

F. 5

G. 3

H. 1

I. 44 KIA

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-296

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8377

D. BV-1-1/IN15MAY/CH46A

E. BV-1-1/OUT19MAY/CH46A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-298

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8762

D. B-2-1/IN15MAY/CH46A

E. B-2-1/OUT19MAY/CH46A

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-294

B. TERMINATE

C. AT7958

D. B-3-2/IN15MAY/CH46A

E. B-3-2/OUT19MAY/CH46A

F. 19

G. 12

H. 2

I. 41 KIA

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-300

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1549

D. D-1-1/IN17MAY/CH46A

E. D-1-1/OUT19MAY/N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

K. IN SUP OF MAMELUKE

THRUST FROM 190700Z

MAY 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 A. LMD-802

- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT7952
- D. D-3/IN17MAY/CH46A
- E. D-3/OUT19MAY/N/A
- F. 8
- G. 8
- H. 1
- I. 123 KIA
- J. NONE
- K. IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST FRM 190700H MAY 68

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 7
 CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H-192400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

6

NOTE: 1. 191130H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECK ON NAMO BRG VIC AT928843. 191300H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA. TM FOUND MINOR DAM TO BRG DUE TO FRIENDLY EXPLOSIVES. MSN COMPLETE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #140-68 19000H TO 192400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190810H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 191000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 191025H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 190810H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 191000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 191025H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 191125H VIC YC8898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILL WAY IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 182305H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS MVG UP HILL NEAR TM'S POS VIC YD848087. TM UTILIZED SA & GREN & LIGHTS WENT OUT. TM CONT TO OBSR.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YC9296 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS - NONEE. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 213500H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DAILY STING RAY REPORTS NONE

DAILY STING RAY REPORTS COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCT RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 19000H-192400H MAY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3315
3006

W.B. Warren

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

D.C. Gidds

RELEASER

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL B. SILEY, 1/52)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.O.F. X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D BOK BDE

ACTION O

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #141-68 200001H TO 202400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG -30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH53A & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. DUE TO AN UNSUITABLE LZ THE INSERTION OF TRAILER PARK A-3-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-S-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 22 MAY 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RFO GRANDE E-3-2 IND-292

2. (L.B.) 191800H: 7 VC MUG "RWP" VIC AT886958. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES IN 3 VC KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
- b. (L.E.) 192035H: 6 LIGHTS MVG IN CIRCLE VIC AT876980.
FM CALLED, RES IN 1 MIN SEC EXPLO. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- c. (L.E.) 192120H: BST 30 VC/NVA ATTACKED TM'S POS FRM
ALL SIDES VIC AT882315. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS, BLK PJS
& UTILIZED SA, AW FIRE & GRN. TM CALLED FM & RTN
SA, AW FIRE & GRN. 192205H: SPOOKY 1-4 ON STA &
PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. ~~200240H~~ ^{192340H} SPOOKY 1-2 RELIEVED
SPOOKY 1-4. TM HEED SPORADIC FIRE. SPOOKY 1-1 RELIEVED
SPOOKY 1-2 & FLARE SHIP (CROSS GROVE 087) ON STA TO
PROVIDE ILLUM. 200345H: SPOOKY 1-3 RELIEVED SPOOKY
1-1. 200655H: VC/NVA WITH DRUM, RES UNK.

2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

- a. 191950H: 7 VC MVG E-W TO "N" ACROSS RIV VIC BT017557.
VC WORE BLK PJS. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO EN MVG OUT OF
SIGHT & DARKNESS

3. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

- a. (L.E.) 192200H: 150 CAL FIRING AT FLARE SHIP VIC BT026309.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV BY YGT, FIRING CEASED, RES UNK.
- b. 201200H: 6 VC WATCHING AIR STRIKE VIC AT980502. VC WORE
GREEN UTIL, COULD NOT OCSR EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE. IN-
FORMED GR-B (1.000) ON W/ALLEN BROOK)

4. MAY FLY B-3 IN SUP OF NEJELUKE THRUST

- a. 200030H: PTL RECD 20 INCOMING GRN & BURSTS OF AW FIRE
FRM BST 10-15 VC/NVA VIC AT797328. PTL RTN SA, MG FIRE
& GRN. 200130H: FLARE SHIP (CROSS GROVE 087) ON STA
& PROVIDED ILLUM, RES UNK.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. 201115H: 25 VC MVG "M" ALONG TREELINE VIC AT820489. VC WORE GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S, SOFT COV, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED SMALL BOXES, POLLS, LONG TUBES (APPROX 30"-90" LONG x 5"DIA) FM CALLED, RES IN 3 KIA, 5 SMALL SEC EXPLO 1 SOUNDED LIKE SA AMMO, 2 STRUCT DEST & 2 BUNKERS DAM.
- c. 201335H: 60 VC CONVERGENCE INTO VIL & TREE AREA VIC AT822489. VC WORE GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, & CARRIED LRG PACKS & RIFLES, FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 9 VC KIA, 8 STRUCT DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST & 3 MED SEC EXPLO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- d. 201600H: 75 VC MVG "M" ALONG TRL INTO VIL & TREELINE AREA VIC AT809505. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, KNAKIS, SOFT COV & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES & 1 MORT (UNK CAL) FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 3 VC KIA & 1 STRUCT DEST.

5. AUNT MABLE B-2-2

- a. 200830H: VC HARBOR SITE VIC ^{AT} AT827852. AREA 1-3 MONTHS OLD. BIG ENOUGH FOR 10-20 MEN. TM CONT M5N.

6. PADDLE BOAT B-4 IMD-305

- a. 201200H: 7 VC MVG "M" ALONG STREAM BED VIC AT834482. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN SHORTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO Q&SR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

7. ROCK MAT 2-3-3 IN SUP OF MAMLUKE THRUST

- a. 201930H: 4 VC MUG W/M TO "S" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. VC WORE GREEN TOPS, LIGHT BOTTOMS & CARRIED PACKS. FM NOT CALLED, DUE TO FRIENDLY UNITS' PROXIMITY.
- b. 201415H - 201445H: 18 VC MUG IN SMALL GP'S "W" TO "S" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. VC WORE BLK P.J.'S, KHAKIS, GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & 2 RIFLES. TM UNABLE TO CALL FM AS VC WERE MUG TOO FAST.
- c. 201615H: 7 VC MUG "W" TO "S" ALONG TRL VIC ZC193582. VC WORE BLK P.J.'S, KHAKIS, & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM ATTEMPTED TO SHY /ME 15H BUT VC HAD PASSED BEFORE TM WAS IN POS.
- d. 201800H: 3 NVA MUG "S" TO "W" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & 1 HELMET. FM CALLED, BUT DID NOT RCV RESP AS ARTY WAS FIRING PRIORITY MSN FOR ANOTHER UNIT.
- e. 201745H: 20 NVA MUG "W" TO "S" ALONG TRL VIC ZC193582. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CANT BELTS. NVA MUG OUT OF AREA BUT ANOTHER FRIENDLY UNIT OBSR NVA & CALLED FM.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT6337
3. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC AT6196
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC ZC1987 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT7932 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC ZC0082
7. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT9916 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
8. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT6343
9. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC ZC1873
10. PADDLE BOAT B-4 VIC AT6500
11. WEST ORANGE B-1-1 VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
12. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC0786 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
13. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT6166
14. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC ZC0043
15. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT6321
16. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT6146 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
17. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT6163 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT BRIDFORD VIC ZC0043
2. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 AT THORSON VIC ZC
3. FLAKY SNOW B-3-3 AT BRIDFORD VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. PRIME CUT B-4-1 AT BRIDFORD VIC AT6327
5. MOORE PEAK B-2-2 AT BRIDFORD VIC ZC1550

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
211425

3246
3547

W.R. Warren
DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

James H. Butler
RELEASER

OP IMMEDIATE
FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
TO: CG, 117 MAW
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL BAKLEY, 1/52)
CG, T.F. X-RAY
CG, 2D RON BSB
CG, 5TH MAR REGT
CG, 7TH MAR REGT
CG, 11TH MAR REGT
CG, 26TH MAR REGT
CG, 27TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT 0142-68 21000H TO 212400H MAY 68

DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 1 UH-1H GUNSHIP UTILIZED)

1. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 211900H VIC ZC0043
2. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BU-3-1 AT 211900H VIC ZC0043
3. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF PARALLEL BARS E-3-3, FLAKY SNOW E-2-3, PRIME CUT E-4-1 & THE EXTRACTS OF NOON DASH E-2-1, WEST CHANGE D-1-1, EAST DAY D-1-2 & PANAMA HAT E-1-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 22 MAY 68.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. PAST DAY D-1-2 IMD-299

a. (L.E.) 201925H: 9 BOATS OCCUPIED BY 2-3 VC PER BOAT
MVG "S" TO "N" ON STREAM VIC AT817269. VC WORE DARK
CLOTHES & CARRIED LIGHT BUNDLES. TM ALSO OBSR 2 FIRES
ON RIV & 7 BLINKING LIGHTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF
TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L.E.) 201940H: 6 VC MVG INTO VIL VIC AT817269. VC
WORE DARK CLOTHES & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

a. (L.E.) 202030H: EST 10-20 VC MVG AROUND TM'S POS VIC
AT998463. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORMS OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS.
FM UTILIZED GRENS & M-79, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES. MOVE-
MENT CEASED.

b. (L.E.) 202130H: TM OBSR 6-8 LIGHTS MVG "W" TO "E" IN
VALLEY VIC AT989479. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM OR EQUIP DUE
TO DARKNESS. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO NEG CLR.

c. 211930H: 10 VC MVG "S" TO "N" ACROSS RIV VIC BT025527.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. ROCK MAT D-3-2 IN SUP OF MAMBLUKE THRUST

- a. 210730H: 4 NVA MVG "S" TO "N" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES, HELMETS & CTG BELTS. TM WAS IN PROCESS OF SETTING UP AMBUSH & ELECTED TO LET NVA PASS IN ORDER TO FINISH PREPARATION.
- b. 210740H: 2 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, JUNGLE HATS & CARRIED 1 RIFLE & 1 CTG BELT. VC TURNED OFF TRL PRIOR TO ENTERING KILLING ZONE.
- c. 211215H: 1 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. VC WORE BLK SHIRT, BRN SHORTS. TM CAPTURED VC WHO CARRIED 1 PACK CONTAINING 1 RICE BOWL, 1 CANTEEN, 1 WALLET WITH 3 PICTURES & MONEY, KHAKI TROUSERS, KHAKI SHIRT, TOOTH BRUSH, TOOTH PICKS & RICE. EXTRACTION PLANNED FOR VC ON 22 MAY 68. TM CONT MSN.
- d. 211220H: 7 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. VC WORE GREEN UTIL & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, BINOCULARS & 2 RIFLES. NEG ACTION DUE TO TM MVG OUT OF AREA WHEN VC WERE OBSR ON TRL.
- e. 211235H: 5 NVA MVG "N" TO "S" ON TRL VIC ZC193582. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. THIS GROUP LINKED WITH GROUP IN PREVIOUS SALUTE & MOVED ON. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

4. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 IMD-292

- a. 211100H: 3 NVA MVG "N" THROUGH RICE PADDIES VIC AT891360.
NVA WORE KHAKIS WITH CAMOUFLAGED COVERS & CARRIED PACKS,
RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE
TO OBSR RES.

B. MAY FLY D-3 IN SUP OP NAMELIKE THRUST

- a. 211100H: 36 NVA MVG "E" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT826484.
NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES &
SUSP .30 CAL MG. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO NVA MVG INTO TREE LINE. SEE NOTE #1.

6. RICE KRISPIES A-1-3 IMD-287

- a. 211545H: 211745H: 1 VC MVG "N" ON TRL TOWARDS VIL VIC
AT859853. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 PACK. TM
SATURATED AREA WITH NFG RES IN 13 SECONDARY EXPLO.
BURLAP 2-6 WILL TPQ-10 TGT AREA TONIGHT WITH TM OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC AT8834
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC ZC1957 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8382
7. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
8. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8285
9. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC ZC1370
10. PADDLE BOAT B-6 VIC AT8544
11. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
12. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
13. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8365 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
14. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC EC9949
15. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8327
16. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
17. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8764 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 AT 22073QH VIC ZC1370
2. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 AT 22083QH VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. PRIME CUT B-4-1 AT 22093QH VIC AT8327
4. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 AT 22103QH VIC ZC1285
5. CAYENNE B-2-1 AT 23070QH VIC AT8662 IN SUP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 23073QH VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
7. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 23080QH VIC ZC1957 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- 8. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 230830 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
 - 9. HANOVER SUB BV-1 AT 230900H VIC AT8544
 - 10. AUDITOR B-3-2 AT 230930H VIC AT8834
- E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 220730H VIC ZC1370
- 2. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 220830H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 3. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 220930H VIC AT8327
- 4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 221130H VIC BT0446 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
- 5. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 221200H VIC AT8365
- 6. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 221230H VIC AT8385
- 7. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 230700H VIC AT8662 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 8. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 230730H VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 9. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 230800H VIC ZC1957 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 10. MAY FLY D-3 AT 230830H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 11. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 230900H VIC AT8544
- 12. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 230930H VIC AT8834

STING RAY REPORTS

(L.B.)

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| A. IMD-305 | A. IMD-298 | A. IMD-306 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8565 | C. ZC0048 | C. ZC0043 |
| D. BV-3-2/IN18MAY/CH46A | D. BV-3-1/IN16MAY/CH46A | D. A-3-2/IN21MAY/CH46A |
| E. N/A | E. BV-3-1/OUT21MAY/CH46A | E. N/A |
| F. 1 | F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE | F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE |
| G. 1 | | |
| H.I.J. NONE | | |
| K. IN SUP OP MAMELUKE | | |

THRUST FRM 190700H MAY 68

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 21000H-212400H MAY 68

FIVE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

6

NOTE: 1. BALE BAGLE (D 1/26) DEPLOYED AS A RESULT OF THIS SIGHTING.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #142-68 21000H TO 212400H MAY 68

I. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (1 CH-46A, 1CH46D & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 211145H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 211104H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 210200H-210400H: TM OBSR 9 RKT LAUNCHING SITES VIC YD845062, YD797060 & YD777063. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YC9196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220700H VIC YC8793 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 230730H VIC YC9799 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 230800H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW 3 F-4-2 AT 220830H VIC YC9093 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 21000H-212400H MAY 68

NONE

- NOTE: 1. 210600H-211645H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS IN SUP OP HOUSTON VIC YD927104, YD897176, AT886957 WITH NEG FINDINGS. WHILE CHECKING THE TRUOI RIVER BRG VIC YD967063 TM FOUND 3 US 81MM MORT RDS & 19 US 60MM MORT RDS.
2. (L.B.) 201000H-201500H: 3 MEN FRM FLAG DIP C-4-1 ESCORTED A PLT FRM MELBROOK "D" TO A TEL WHERE NUMEROUS VOICES HAD BEEN HEARD BY RECON PATROLS. PLT AMBUSHED EST 60 VC/NVA RES IN 10 VC/NVA KIA.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W. R. Warren

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

James H. Butler RELEASER

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, 1/52)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.F. X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE

ACTION O

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #143-68 22000H TO 223400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - SO

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & ZUH-1B'S GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 AT 221500H VIC ZC1285
2. INSERT PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 221500H VIC ZC1370
3. INSERT FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 221635 VIC AT1550 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. INSERT PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 221700H VIC AT8327
5. EXTRACT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 22100H VIC AT8365 IN SUP MAMELUKE THRUST

221520

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 221505H VIC AT8285
7. EXTRACT MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 221550H VIC ZC1370
8. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 221635H: VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAME-
LUKE THRUST
9. EXTRACT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 221730H VIC AT8327
10. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 221730H VIC BT0446 IN SUP OF ALLEN
BROOK

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. IPSWICH D-2-2 IMD-298
 - a. (L.E.) 212030H: TM OBSR 4 STA LIGHTS VIC AT899385, TO
AT898976. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT,
BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
2. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 IMD-292
 - a. (L.E.) 212015H: 20 LIGHTS MVG "W" TOWARDS THIS POS, VIC
AT897367. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR
FURTHER AS LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - b. 221130H: 5 VC MVG "NW" ALONG RICE PADDIE DIKE VIC AT907367.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. ENGAGED
WITH SA FIRE, VC FLED INTO TREELINE. TM CONT MSN.
3. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 IMD-287
 - a. (L.E.) 212340H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS VIC AT864852. FM CALLED,
RES IN 2 SEC EXPLO. 1 SEC EXPLO APPROX 500 FT HIGH, SUSP
RKT OR MORT SITE.
 - b. (L.E.) 212345H: 15 RKTS FIRING TOWARDS DA NANG FRM VIC
AT867858. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, FIRING CEASED.
 - c. (L.E.) 212345H: 5 RKTS FIRING TOWARDS DA NANG FRM VIC
AT823879. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO DISTANCE &

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

BUSINESS. FIRING CEASED.

4. MAY FLY D-3 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 220900H: 3 MORT POS FIRING FRM VIC AT843486. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, FIRING CEASED.
- b. 221215H: 10 NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, SOFT COV & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & WORE BRUSH ON BACKS. FM CALLED, RES IN 2 STRICT DEST, 1 MED SEC EXPLO. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO THICK TREELINE.
- c. 221300H: 5 NVA & 5 VC MVG "E" INTO TREELINE, VIC AT820488. VC /NVA WORE GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 221830H: 50 NVA MV3 "E" INTO TREELINE VIC AT820482. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES & WERE HV CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

5. PADDLE BOAT B-4 1MD-303

- a. 220715H: 2 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT837469. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

6. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

- a. 221045H: 8 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ACROSS RIV VIC BT025526. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC WERE CARRYING 1 BODY. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DISTANCE.
- b. 221120H: 20 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ACROSS SANDBAR IN OP'S OP 3 & 3 VIC BT033558. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. 221210H: 6 VC MVG "S" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC BT029527. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT RECD NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
6. 221930H: 30 VC MVG "S" ACROSS RIV INTO STRUCT VIC BT029527. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS, RIFLES, 1 POSSIBLE 82 MM MORT. AO (COW POKE 2-1) ON STA & ADJUST ARTY WGS IN 2 STRUCT DEST & 3 STRUCT DAM.
6. 221800H: 6 VC MVG "S" IN FIELD VIC BT028590. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
6. 221730H: TO 221930H: 85 VC MVG IN GP'S OF 2'S & 3'S, "W" TO "E" ACROSS SANDBAR INTO TREELINE, VIC AT947537. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS, RIFLES & SEVERAL LRG OBJECTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 7 SEC EXPLO. AO (COW POKE 2-1) ON STA ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 110) WHO CONDUCTED STRAFING RUNS OF THE AREA.
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. 221530H: 3 VC MVG "W" TO "S" ALONG TRL VIC ZC205575. VC WORE GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. TM ENGAGED EN W/SA FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA & CAPTURED 3 PACKS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC205704
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AE 837378
3. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT882348
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC ZC205578 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT797528 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. RICH KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT837828
7. BLUE SPRUCE E-3 VIC AT998463 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
8. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 VIC ZC108860
9. PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 VIC ZC140713
10. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC AT852448
11. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC ZC144506 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
12. ALBROOK E-1-2 VIC ZC074578 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
13. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT878645 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
14. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC YC998493
15. PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC AT834277

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AUDITOR E-3 AT 230730 VIC AT8834
2. HANOVER SUB BV-1 AT 230838 VIC AT8544
3. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 230930 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. CAYENNE E-2-1 AT 231030 VIC AT8764 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT231130 VIC ZC2057 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT231230 VIC ZC 0757 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT240730 VIC AT9966 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT230730 VIC AT8834
2. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT230830 VIC AT8544
3. MAY FLY D-3 AT230930 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
4. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT231030 VIC AT8764 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT231130 VIC ZC1057 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
6. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT231230 VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
7. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 AT240730H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK

STING RAY REPORTS

(L.E.)

- A. IMD-307
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC1285
- D. B-2-2/IN22MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-304
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8285
- D. B-2-2/IN18MAY/CH-46A
- E. B-2-2/OUT22MAY/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-308
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC1370
- D. B-2-3 IN22MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-301
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC1370
- D. B-2-1/IN17MAY/CH-46A
- E. B-2-1/OUT22MAY/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-299
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8327
- D. D-1-2/IN10MAY/CH-46A
- E. D-1-2/OUT22MAY/CH-46A
- F. 2
- G. 2
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-309
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8327
- D. B-4-1/IN22MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H TO 222400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

6

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #142-68 230001H TO 222400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46B'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220925H VIC YCB793 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT VHAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 220930H VIC YC9096 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 221000H VIC YD8800 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
(a) 220408H TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "NW" TOWARDS TM'S POS. FM CALLED EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

W.R. Warren

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (FMFR)

DRAFTED

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

Jack H. Butler

RELEASED

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL BAXLEY, 1/52)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.F. X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

CG, 29 ROK BDE

ACTION O

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

~~_____~~

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #144-68 230000H TO 232400H MAY 68

DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2CH-461'S, 1CH-59A & 2CH-32 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CAYENNE B-2-1 AT 230050H VIC AT8764 IN SUP OF NAME *(me)*
LUKE THRUST
2. INSERT SERVICE MAN B-2-1 AT 231010H VIC ⁹⁰⁵⁸ ~~230757~~ ^{2C2057} IN SUP OF *(me)*
HAMBURGER THRUST
3. INSERT BLP SKIN D-2-1 AT 231040H VIC ^{2C0757} ~~230757~~ IN SUP OF NAME *(me)*
LUKE THRUST
4. INSERT HANOVER SUB BV-1 AT 231105 VIC AT8544

231247Z

1

3864
3865

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5. INSERT AUDITOR B-3 AT 231255H VIC AT6834
6. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 231235H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST
7. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW BV-21 AT 230955H VIC AT6764 IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
8. EXTRACT ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 231010H VIC ZC2057 IN SUP
OP MAMELUKE THRUST
9. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 231045H VIC ZC0757 IN SUP OP *mmc*
MAMELUKE THRUST
10. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT B-6 AT 231105H VIC AT6544
11. EXTRACT RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 231135H VIC AT6834
12. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3 AT 231235H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
 - a. 230825H: TM FOUND 3 STRUC & 3 BUNKERS NEXT TO THEIR
HLZ VIC ZC074578. IN THIS AREA TM ALSO FOUND MARIJUANA,
WATER BUFFALO, CHICKENS, 2 PACKS, COOKING UTENSILS &
HATS. BUNKERS WILL HOLD APPROX 10 PERSONNEL EACH. TM
WILL FLIP FLOP WITH HLF SKIN & CONT TO OBRR AREA.
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 IMD-293
 - a. 230040H: TM HEARD SA, AW FIRE & GREENS EXPLO VIC AT825390,
AT829393 & AT849391. TM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, AW &
SA CEASED.

2

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3. PRIME CUT R-4-1 IMD-309

a. (L.B.) 222000H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS, POSSIBLE CAMP FIRES, VIC AT816262, AT805260 & AT815253. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

4. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 IMD-287

a. (L.B.) 222020H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS VIC AT864852. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

b. 230415H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS VIC AT857854. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT WITH 1 POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLO, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR CLOSELY DUE TO DARKNESS & FOG.

c. 230430H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT MVG ACROSS RIV FRM "W" TO "E" VIC AT862852. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHT WENT OUT.

d. 230530H: 1 SAMPAN MVG "W" TO "E" ACROSS RIV VIC AT864067. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 SAMPAN DEST. SAMPAN WAS MVG FRM SUSP RKT CACHE TOWARD POINT WHERE RKT'S WERE FIRED ON 21 MAY 68.

e. 231315H: 2 VC, 2 SAMPANS VIC AT833860. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS. VC WERE 50M FRM SAMPANS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA & 2 SAMPANS DEST. THE BURNING SAMPANS IGNITED APPROX 200 RDS SA AMMO.

5. LUCKY LARK A-2 IN SUP OF HANSLUKE THRUST

a. 231450H: 3 VC MVG "E" VIC AT801483. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. 231625H: 5 VC MVG "E" VIC AT801492. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE & CARRIED LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- c. 231833H: 9 VC MVG "E" THROUGH RICE PADDIES VIC AT846544. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC MOVED INTO VIL, NEG FM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN VIL.
6. AUDITOR B-3 IMD-311
- a. 231530H: 1 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT886362. VC WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, STORM BLOCKED VIEW OF TGT, NEG OBSR.
- b. 231540H: 10 VC MVG "NW" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT892378. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO STORM.
- c. 231800H: 1 MALE & 2 FEMALE VC/NVA MVG "SW" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT886360. VC/NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS. TM TOOK VC/NVA UNDER SA FIRE, MALE FELL & 2 FEMALE HELPED HIM INTO CANOPY, NEG FURTHER OBSR.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC2070
2. IPSWICH B-2-2 VIC AT8897
3. AUDITOR B-3 VIC AT8834
4. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT7989 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST
5. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC AT7988 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST
6. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8882
7. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
8. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 VIC ZC1184
9. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC ZC8772
10. HANOVER SQ. BV-1 VIC AT8841
11. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC ZC1459 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST
12. ELF SKIN B-2-1 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST
13. CAYENNE B-2-1 VIC AT8768 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST
14. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC YC0948
15. PRIME CUT B-4-1 VIC AT8927

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 240780H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
2. MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 240730H VIC ZC1459 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST
3. WEST ORANGE B-1 AT 250730H VIC ZC2070
4. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 250830H VIC AT8982
5. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 250830H VIC AT8937

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE B-3 AT 240730H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
2. BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 250730H VIC ZC2070

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 3. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 250800H VIC AT8382
- 4. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 250930H VIC AT8397
- 5. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 251030H VIC YC9742

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IND-310

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8544

D. B-1/IN23MAY/CH46A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IND-311

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8834

D. B-3/IN23MAY/CH46A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IND-303

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8544

D. B-4/IN17MAY/CH46A

E. B-4/OUT23MAY/CH46A

F. 3

G. 3

H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IND-292

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8834

D. B-3-2/IN12MAY/CH46A

E. B-3-2/OUT23MAY/CH46A

F. 13

G. 13

H. 2

I. NONE

J. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC)

K. NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (RRAR AREA) 23000H-232400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

6

NOTE: 1. 230820H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TACOM,
 XAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG #231951ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM
 G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT942706, AT999705, AT990641,
 BT041621, AT947700 & AT943091. 231515H: TM RTN TO 1ST
 RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #144-68 23000H TO 232400H MAY 68

XI. PHO BAL . 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-43A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 230900H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 230930H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 230935H: RM RECD AW B SA FIRE & 1 GREN FRM EST PLE
 VC/NVA VIC ZC134969. BIRD BAGS INSERTED TO EXPLOIT
 CONTACT WITH NEG RES. CI CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC YC9498 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

7

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCONFIDENTIAL

- 3. DATE PALM C-3-3 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. SKONE PIT F-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 6. VEAL STEW F-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 7. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 240730H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. MUDGE CAME F-2-1 AT 240800H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. DISK WORE F-6-1 AT 240830H VIC YD8104 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. RECORD F-3-1 AT 240900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 240950H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

F. PLANNED EXTRactions

- 1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 240730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. DATE PALM C-3-2 AT 240900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 240930H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 230000H-232400H MAY 68

NONE

C-4

BY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

4110
4111

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

FROM: COL. PERCY WARR (REIN)

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

TO: CO, 1ST MAW

G.C. Fields

RELEASER

INFO: COL. PERCY WARR

CO, MEDICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL. BAXLEY, 1/52)

AC/S, 3-3

CO, 1LT. HAY

PRECEDENCE

CO, 10TH MAW BDE

ACTION O

CO, 1ST MAW REGT

INFO PP

CO, 2ND MAW REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 3RD MAW REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO, 4TH MAW REGT

CO, 5TH MAW REGT

SECTION 2ND RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #145-68 24000H TO 24200H MAY 68

REF: PA WORD 6-30

1. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

A. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 240900H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLIED
BROOK

B. INSERT MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 241000H VIC ZC1459 IN SUP OF MANGLER
TRUCK

C. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE B-3 AT 240500H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLIED BROS

2. SIG ONS & CONTACTS

A. FRODO CUT B-4-1 140-306

B. (L.B.) BRISON: 6 VC MFG '58' ALONG RIV, VIC ^{AT} ZC18251.

VC WORN BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT CANCELLED
WHEN VC RVD OUT OF SIGHT.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- b. 240900H: 4 NVA STANDING IN FIELD VIC AT826266. NVA WORE HELMETS & PANTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. NVA MVD INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 241700H: 8 NVA MVG "SE" UP RIV VIC AT818249. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES & 2 TUBES (4-5 FT LONG). FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 2 NVA KIA & 1 STRUC DEST.
2. LUCY LARK A-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. (L.E.) 231910H: 9 VC MVG IN & OUT OF STRUC VIC AT801490. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 240920H: 5 VC MVG "E" IN RICE PADDIES VIC AT804508. VC WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT NOT CLEARED, DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- c. 240940H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT801490. VC WORE GRAY UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, BN MVD OUT OF TGT AREA BEFORE MSN COULD BE CLEARED.
- d. 241430H: 3 VC MVG "E" ACROSS PADDIES VIC AT801490. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS & HAD BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 2 SMALL SEC EXPLO.
3. AUDITOR B-3-2 249-311
- a. (L.E.) 232200H: EST 20-30 VC PASSING OUR POS FRM "NE" TO "SW" VIC AT832348. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. W/AC 1000000 2.5.1 3MP-297

a. 2000000: 8 VC MUG "W" ON TEL VIC AT025851. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 1 LRG WHITE BUNDLE. NCF CALLED, RES IN 5 VC KIA.

2. SERVICE MAN B-301 IN SUP CP MAMBLUKS THRUST

a. 2000000: 9 VC MUG "W" ON TEL VIC ZC202581. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, WHITE SHIRTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC WERE CARRYING TENTH MEN IN HAMMOCK, COULD NOT DETERMINE IF VC IN HAMMOCK WAS DEAD. *DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY*
 ALL VC PASSED TEL SEEMS TO BE HV USED, RUNS "W" TO "E" ALONG STREAM. IN CONT WSN.

b. 2000000: 9 VC MUG "W" ON TEL VIC ZC202581. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, PACKS & CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. VC CAME ACROSS TEL & WENT INTO PXL POINT, NO FIRE EXCHANGED, 3 MEN ESCAPED, PTL SCOUTED WOMEN VC SUS. PTL AWAITING EXTRACT OF FEMALE RETAINED.

c. 2000000: 8 VC SITTING ON TEL VIC ZC201977. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, PACKS & CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RES IN 5 VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PAROLE LOCATIONS

1. RRG FLOWER A-2 VIC ZC3070
2. YESWICH B-2-3 VIC AT8837
3. AUDITOR B-3 VIC AT8834
4. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT8056 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
5. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
6. HIGH KEYSERS A-3-1 VIC AT8822
7. MOON BARS B-2-1 VIC ZC1459 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
8. MOON PEAK B-2-2 VIC ZC1184
9. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 VIC ZC1272
10. HANOVER SUB BV-1 VIC AT6564
11. BARKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC ZC1450 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
12. RED SKIN B-2-1 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
13. COYOTE B-2-1 VIC AT8766 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
14. WHEELER PARK A-3-2 VIC YC9943
15. PEENS CUT B-4-1 VIC AT8327
16. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1 AT 250730H VIC ZC2070
2. PACE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 250830H VIC AT8382
3. ARMY MARSH B-2-3 AT 250930H VIC AT8337
4. PANAMA WAY B-1-1 AT 251030H VIC YC9943
5. HUNCH LAM BV-3-1 AT 260730H VIC AT8327
6. RED GRASS B-2-2 AT 260830H VIC ZC1530
7. PARALLEL MOUNT B-4-2 AT 260930H VIC ZC1273

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

31. ALBROOK B-4-2 AT 261030Z VIC AT8087

32. MAY FLY B-4-1 AT 261130Z VIC AT8170

17. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

21. FIVE FLORES A-2 AT 250730Z VIC ZC2070

22. FOUR WYREKED A-3-1 AT 250830Z VIC AT8382

23. MONTCH B-3-2 AT 250930Z VIC AT8337

24. WYREKED BURN A-3-2 AT 251030Z VIC YC9043

25. THREE CUT B-4-1 AT 250930Z VIC AT8327

26. THREE SWON B-3-5 AT 250930Z VIC ZC1730

27. WYREKED BURN B-3-3 AT 250930Z VIC ZC1273

28. THREE BEAN B-3-2 AT 250930Z VIC ZC1284

18. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - CONT

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| 33. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: | CONTINUE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 0 |

34. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT

01

6

35. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

19. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

20. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - CONT

36. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

37. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

38. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

39. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

40. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

41. THREE WYREKED BURN (BURN) (BURN AREA) 240000H-242300H MAY 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SUP OF HOUSTON

- 6. (L.31.) EXTRACT VEAL. SWW 8-4-1 AT 211830H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 7. REPAIR ADYLLS 0-2-1 AT 240805H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 8. REPAIR BATH PALM 0-2-2 AT 240900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

REPAIRING CONTACTS

1. REPAIR CONTACTS IN SUP OF HOUSTON

22. (TM) 231800H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA, NVA WORD KHAKIS & CARRIED AN-10'S VIC ZC133969. RES IN 1 NVA KIA. TM BROKE CONTACT & CONTINUED.

23. (TM) 231800H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH LINK NO OF NVA, OBSR 2 IN UTIL & REPAIR AN-10'S VIC ZC133967. TM RECD HV SA/AW FIRE, 1 GRN. TM RECORDED FIRE & CALLED FOR 2 RECD GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING SUPPORT. ACFT PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. TM BROKE CONTACT & CONT MSN.

24. (L.31) 231800H: TM OBSR 2 NVA WITH AN-47 VIC ZC144960. CONTACT MADE & RECD HV SA/AW FIRE FROM 851 TO NVA. GUNSHIPS USED, PROV OUT. REPAIRING JOB OF 101, TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO HLZ. 231800H: TM RECONTACTED.

REPAIRING CONTACTS

- 25. REPAIR BATH PALM 8-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 26. REPAIR BATH PALM 8-2-2 VIC YC9496 (CLANDYSTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 27. REPAIR BATH PALM 8-2-3 VIC YC9496 (CLANDYSTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 28. REPAIR BATH PALM 8-2-4 VIC YC9496 (CLANDYSTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 29. REPAIR BATH PALM 8-2-5 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 30. REPAIR BATH PALM 8-2-6 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1. OFFICE TRUCK C-142 VTC YC9696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. SPILLWAY P-161 VTC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. BURLIN CRK C-242 AT 260730H VTC YC8998 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. MARYS FRY C-342 AT 260800H VTC YC9199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. SPILLWAY P-5-1 AT 260830H VTC YC9499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

INSPECTION REPORTS : NONE

INSPECTION REPORTS : COMPLETE 0

PRELIMINARY 0

CONTINUED 0

PERIOD OF INSPECTION (FROM) (THRU) (YEAR) 260001H TO 262400H MAY 68

10201

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

W. R. Warner

OP 1 MEDIATR

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW *G. C. Will* RELEASER

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, 1/52) AC/S, G-2

CG, T.F. X-RAY PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE ACTION O

CG, 5TH MAR REGT INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #146-68 25000H TO 252400H MAY 68

1. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2CH-44APS, 1CH-53A & 20H-12 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1 AT 250830H VIC ZC2070
2. INSERT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 250915H VIC AT8388
3. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 250925H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-2 AT 250830H VIC ZC2070
5. EXTRACT RICH KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 250915H VIC AT8388
6. EXTRACT IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 250925H VIC AT8337
7. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF TEMPERATURE & ALTITUDE OF HLZ, PILOTS CHOSE NOT TO ATTEMPT THE INSERTION OF PANAMA HAT B-1-1 & THE EXTRACTATION OF TRAILER PARK A-3-2. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 26 MAY 1968.

251330

4321-22 UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

- a. 250840H: 2 VC MVG NW ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT944534. VC WERE DRAGGING OBJECT WHICH APPEARED TO BE A BODY. TM UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORMS OR EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE. UNK FRIENDLY UNIT CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, VC DROPPED OBJECT & RAN INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.

2. AUDITOR B-3 IMD-311

- a. (L.E.) 243030H: TO 242130H: TM HRD EST 3 VC MVG "NE" & "NW" OF TM'S POS VIC AT882248. TM THREW FRAG GREEN & MOVEMENT CEASED.
- b. 250645H: 2 PTL MEMBERS DETONATED 1 BOOBY TRAPPED EN EXPLO DEVICE, RES IN 2 USMC VIA (E VAC).

3. LUCKY LARK A-1 IN SUP OF MANLUKE THRUST

- a. (L.E.) 241850H: 3 PEOPLE MVG AROUND DOWNED C2 TYPE ACFT VIC AT811549. PEOPLE WORE BLK PJ'S. TM CALLED FM, TO SCARE OFF PEOPLE THEN CALLED PRECISION DEST MSN ON ACFT. PLANE HV DAM.
- b. 251105H: 4 VC MVG "E" INTO STRUC VIC AT800497. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 STRUC DAM. VC APPEARED BYM TUNNEL UNDER STRUC & DPT AT 1.

4. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 IMD-308

- a. 251045H: 20-25 NVA MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC ZC122727. NVA WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTIL & COV & CARRIED AK-47'S & PACKS. TM OPENED FIRE ON EN RES IN 1 NVA ETA. NVA TRIED TO MOVE AROUND TM, BUT TM ELUDED THEM.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 IMD-913

- a. 251245H: FM OBSR SMOKE FRM SUSP COOKING FIRE VIC AT865837.
FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.
- b. 251450H: 8 NVA MVG "NS" VIC AT868862. NVA WORE GREEN
UTYL, HBL & CARRIED RIFLES, PACKS & CART BELTS. FM CALLED,
COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

6. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 IMD-307

- a. 251600H: PTL HRD EST 5 VC MVG "S" VIC 2C128848. VC PASSED
WITHIN 25 M OF PTL POS. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF
PTL TO EN.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. WEST ORANGE D-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8937
3. AUDITOR B-3 VIC AT8834
4. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT8037 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8982
7. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
8. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 VIC ZC1284
9. PARALLEL BARS B-2-3 VIC ZC1273
10. HANOVER SUB BV-1 VIC AT8544
11. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC ZC1450 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
12. BLF SKIN D-2-1 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
13. CAYENNE B-2-1 VIC AT8762 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
14. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC YC9943
15. PRIME CUT B-4-1 VIC AT8927
16. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT9966 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 260700H VIC YC9943
2. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 260800H VIC AT8327
3. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 260900H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 261000H VIC ZC1273
5. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 261030H VIC AT8087

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 6. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 261130H VIC AT8178
- 7. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 270730 VIC AT8057 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 8. SLATE CREEK B-4-5 AT 270830H VIC ZC8857 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 9. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 270930H VIC ZC1665

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 260700H VIC YC9943
- 2. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 260800H VIC AT8327
- 3. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 260900H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 4. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 261000H VIC ZC1273
- 5. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 AT 261100H VIC ZC1284
- 6. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 270730H VIC AT8057 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 7. BLF SKIN D-2-1 AT 270830H VIC ZC8857 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 8. CAYENNE B-2-1 AT 271000H VIC AT8662

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-312 | A. IMD-280 | A. IMD-313 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC2070 | C. ZC2070 | C. AT83E2 |
| D. D-1/IN25MAY/CH-53A | D. A-2/IN10MAY/CH-53A | D. BV-3-2/IN25MAY/CH-53A |
| E. N/A | E. A-2/OUT25MAY/CH-53A | E. N/A |
| F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE | F, G, H, I, J, K, NONE | F. 2 |
| | | G. 2 |
| | | H, I, J, K, NONE |

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, 1/52)

CG, T. F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

W. R. Warner
DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

G. C. Fields
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #147-60 260000H TO 262400H MAY 68

I. D. NANG - 80

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 260740H VIC YC9943
2. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 261020H VIC AT8087
3. INSERT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 261125H VIC AT8178
4. INSERT RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 261300H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OP HAMBURKE THRUST
5. INSERT PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 261345H VIC ZC1373
6. INSERT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 261445H VIC AT8327
7. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 260740H VIC YC9943
8. EXTRACT MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 AT 260930H VIC ZC1284

261540

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4574

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

9. EXTRACT FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 AT 261300H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OP
MAMELUKE THRUST
10. EXTRACT PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 AT 261345H VIC ZC1273
11. EXTRACT PRIME CUT B-4 AT 261445H VIC AT8327

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 IMD-313

- a. (L.E.) 251945H: 1 LIGHT MVG "E" VIC AT827865. FM CALLED,
LIGHT WENT OUT.
- b. (L.E.) 252015H: 3 LIGHTS MVG "W" VIC AT869837. FM CALLED,
LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 IMD-314

- a. (L.E.) 252100H: APPROX 20 LIGHTS MVG "NW" ACROSS RIV VIC
AT823975. ILLUM FM CALLED, UTILIZED .50 CAL MG. LIGHTS
WENT OUT.
- b. (L.E.) 252200H: APPROX 50-75 LIGHTS MVG "W" VIC AT835365.
FM CALLED, UTILIZED .50 CAL MG. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

3. PRIME CUT B-4-1 IMD-309

- a. 260630H: 2 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT815274. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NEG COMM.
- b. 260710H: 4 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT808258. NVA WORE
KHAHIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF
TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- c. 261045H: 3 VC MVG "S" VIC AT817242. 2 VC WORE BLK PJ'S,
1 WORE KHAHIS. ALL CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 260150H: 4 LIGHTS MVG "E" VIC ZC199581. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
- a. (L.E.) 252000H: 3 LIGHTS MVG "NE" VIC BT009481. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLEAR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- b. 260800H: 6 VC RUNNING "W" VIC AT953528. VC WORE BLK PJ'S , 1 KHAKI UNIF. FM CALLED, RECD NEG CLEAR DUE TO FIXED WING IN AREA.
- c. 260920H: 3 VC MVG "E" VIC AT954533. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE.
- d. 261105H: 8 VC MVG "NW" THROUGH TREELINE VIC AT953593. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS. AO DIRECTED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- e. 261900H: 28 VC MVG "E" ACROSS RIV UTILIZING 1 SM BOA1 VIC AT980553, TO AT975549. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
6. AUDITOR B-3 IMD-311
- a. (L.E.) 251930H: 2 VC MVG INTO STRUC VIC AT889361. VC WORE KHAKIS, HEL & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. (L.E.) 252300H: EST 6-10 EN PROBING PTL POS VIC AT882948. EN DETONATED 1 EARLY WARNING DEVICE, ILLUM FM CALLED, PTL UTILIZED GREN. PTL DETECTED MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. 261825H: 3 VC MVG INTO STRUC VIC AT889362. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 STRUC PARTIALLY DSST.
7. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 260945H: 8 VC MVG "E" TO "W" INTO TREE LINE VIC ZC117566. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 261045H: 5 VC MVG "W" TO "E" VIC ZC109569. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NO ADJUSTED ARTY ON TGT. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.
8. MOON DASH E-2-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 261100H: 4 VC RUNNING "W" AWAY FRM AIR STRIKES VIC ZC134558. VC WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. RECD NEG CLR FOR FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN ARBA.
9. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 260945H: 7 VC MVG "E" VIC AT822498. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN ARBA.
- b. 261020H: 4 VC MVG "E" VIC AT822498. VC WORE GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 .50 CAL MG & PACKS WITH HV CAMO/FLAGE. VC MVD INTO VIL. TM LOST SIGHT OF VC BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

c. 261045H: 35 VC MVG "SB" ALONG RIV VIC AT839548. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.

FM
CALLED, VC DISPERSED. RES UNK DUE TO TREELINE.

d. 261810H: 8 VC MVG "NB" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT800697.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. WEST ORANGE D-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8937
3. AUDITOR B-3 VIC AT8894
4. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT8057 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8382
7. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC ZC1358 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8187
9. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC ZC1172
10. HANOVER SUB BV-1 VIC AT8544
11. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC ZC1450 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
12. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
13. CAYENNE B-2-1 VIC AT8762 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
14. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC YC9943
15. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8927
16. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
17. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8178

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 270730H VIC AT8057 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
2. SLATE CREEK B-4-2 AT 270830H VIC ZC0857 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 270930H VIC ZC1665
4. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 280730H VIC ZC1359 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8375

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 27073CH VIC AT8037 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 2. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 27083CH VIC ZC0857 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- 3. CAYENNE B-2-1 AT 27100CH VIC AT8662
- 4. MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 28073CH VIC ZC1359 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-306 | A. IMD-315 | A. IMD-507 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YC9949 | C. YC9943 | C. ZC1284 |
| D. A-3-2/IN21MAY/CH-46A | D. B-1-1/IN26MAY/CH-46A | D. E-2-2/IN22MAY/CH-46A |
| E. A-3-2/OUT26MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A | E. E-2-2/OUT26MAY/CH-46 |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 2 |

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-316 | A. IMD-317 | A. IMD-308 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8037 | C. AT8178 | C. ZC1373 |
| D. B-1-2/IN26MAY/CH-46A | D. D-3-1/IN26MAY/CH-46A | D. E-3-3/IN22MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. N/A | E. E-3-3/OUT26MAY/CH-46 |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 2 |

G. NONE

H. 1

I. 2 VC KIA

J. K. NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-318 | A. IMD-309 | A. IMD-319 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC1273 | C. AT8327 | C. AT8327 |
| D. E-4-2/IN26MAY/CH-46A | D. E-4-1/IN22MAY/CH-46A | D. BV-2-1/IN26MAY/CH-46 |
| E. N/A | E. E-4-1/OUT26MAT/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. B | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | G. 5 | |
| | H. NONE | |
| | I. 2 VC KIA | |
| | J. K. NONE | |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMMENCE | 5 |
| TERMINATE | 4 |
| CONTINUE | 3 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

6

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #147-68 260001H TO 262400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 3 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 260825H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 261835H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ON INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 SEE B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS,
1 a. TM TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR 27 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. ON INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 HELOS & FIXED WING
RECD AW FIRE FRM UNK NO OF NVA/VC VIC YC895980, AT

6

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTRACT LZ VIC YC858980 TM OBSR 2 NVA. GUN SHIPS PROVIDED
SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & TM RETURNED TO C.P. TM RESCHEDULED FOR
27 MAY 68.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD8208 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD9300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC6796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 270730H VIC YC9496 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 270830H VIC YC8998 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 280730H VIC YD8608 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 280830H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 270800H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 280800H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280900H VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3-1 AT 280930H VIC YC6796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

 TERMINATE 0

 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H MAY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (FMIN)

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

NO: CG, III MAF

Jack H Butler RELASER

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, AMBICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL BULLY, 1/52)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.F. K-NAV

PRECEDENCE

CG, 20 NOV REG

ACTION 0

CG, 5TH MAR REG

INFO PP

CG, 7TH MAR REG

CLASSIFICATION

CG, 11TH MAR REG

CG, 14TH MAR REG

CG, 20TH MAR REG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #149-68 27000H TO 27200H MAR 68

TO: HONG - 38

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (4 CU HEAPS & 6 UN-18 GUNSHIP UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECON MAR D-3-3 AT 271800H VIC ZC1608 IN SUP OF HANGLOU T1
2. INSERT SLASH ORER E-4-1 AT 271200H VIC ZC0857 IN SUP OF HANGLOU T1
3. EXTRACT SHOOTER MAN E-3-3 AT 271045H VIC AT6057 IN SUP OF HANGLOU T1
4. EXTRACT GUNNER E-2-1 AT 271250H VIC AT6662 IN SUP OF HANGLOU T1
5. EXTRACT RECON MAR D-3-3 AT 271230H VIC ZC0857 IN SUP OF HANGLOU T1
6. EXTRACT RECON MAR D-3-1 AT 271000H VIC AT6170

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

271440

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAY FLY B-201 IMG-317

a. TM FOLLOWED BY EST 20 VC VIC AT814785, EQUIP UNK, FM CALLED, WITH UNK RES, MUG CEASED. AO (LOPEZ 5-4) & GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 6-3 & 6-4) ON STA & HEL COV FIRE. TM MVD TO LZ. AO CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES (HELL BORNE 228, 554,) TM EXTRACTED BY 2 CH-46A'S (SWIFT 5-1, 5-2) NEG CAS. ACFT EXPENDED ALL ORD IN VIC OF TGT & NONE FM CALLED AFTER TM EXTRACTED.

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 IN SUP OF ALLEN TROOK

a. (L.B.) 262020: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT "S" ON HLZ VIC AT999462, TM FIRED M-79, LIGHT WENT OUT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L.B.) 262100H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT & HRD MUG "S" & "W" ON HLZ VIC AT999460. TM CALLED ILLUM FM & UTILIZED M79, UNABLE TO OBSR RES. LIGHT WENT OUT.

3. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2

a. (L.B.) 262215H: TM OBSR 3 STATIONARY LIGHTS VIC AT868951. ON RCP, HELICOV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT., UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

4. AUNT MABLE B-202 IND-314

a. (L.B.) 262330H: TM OBSR FIRE FIGHT VIC AT899865. FM CALLED ILLUM FM, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DISTANCE & DARKNESS.

5. AUNTON B-2 IND-311

a. 274000H TO 270500H: TM IND APPROX 25-30 VC MUG "S" & "W" ON HLZ VIC AT899845. FM CALLED FM & THREW GREN, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. LUCKY LAKE AREA IN SUP OF HAMBURGER THRUST

- a. 270630H: APPROX 20 VC MVS "NB" ACROSS RIV VIC AT838548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES IN 6 VC KIA.
- b. 271230H: 8 VC MVG "NB" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT806482. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, BN DISPERSED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES
- c. 271240H: 3 VC MVS "SB" ACROSS RIV VIC AT838548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- d. 271415H: 3 VC MVG "SB" ON RIV VIC AT838548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC DISPERSED INTO TREELINE.
- e. 271640H: 9 VC MVG "SB" VIC AT820500. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 81 MM MTR TUBES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES NOT OBSR DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- f. 271801H: 4 VC MVG "NB" VIC AT820306. VC WORE KHAKI & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. NEGOT NEG CLR FOR ARTY DUE TO ACFT IN AREA, VC RWD INTO TREELINE.
- g. 272030H: 4 VC MVG "SB" VIC AT821516. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

7. ELF SECTR B-2-2 IN SUP OF HAMBURGER THRUST

- a. 270730H: 2 VC SUSPECTS CARRYING WATER FRM RIV VIC 28097500. WORE BLK PJ'S. VC MVD INTO TREELINE. FM DID NOT CALL FM, FM WENT TO OBSR

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 IMA-018

4. EVIDENCE: MTL LOCATED 12 SN BUNKERS WITH FIGHTING HOLES VIC
2411738. BUNKERS WERE COLLAPSED & NOT RECENTLY USED.
COMPLX CAPABLE OF HOLDING 50 BN. PW WILL BE CALLED WHEN TM
CLAS AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE B-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8357
3. AUDITOR B-3 VIC AT8334
4. ROCK HAY D-3-2 VIC ZC1665 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
5. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8382
7. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
8. ALBROCK B-2-2 VIC AT8317
9. PADLER ROAD B-4-2 VIC ZC1073
10. HANOVER SUP BV-1 VIC AT8544
11. BIG GRAND B-3-2 VIC ZC1449 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
12. SLATE CREEK B-4-1 VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
13. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC YC9943
14. LUNCH LAY BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
15. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 280730H VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
2. MIDNITE KING A-2-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8375
3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 280930H VIC ZC0567 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
4. TRAILER PARK A-3 AT 280730H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUK THRUST
5. PANAMA HAT B-3 AT 280830H VIC AT8544
6. MOON DASH B-2 AT 280930H VIC AT8334

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

B. PLANNED EXERCISES

1. MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 280730H VIC ZCY 10 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 290730H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
3. HANOVER SUB BV-1 AT 290830Z VIC AT8544
4. AUDITOR B-3 AT 290930H VIC AT8634

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-317
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8178
- D. D-3-1/IN26MAY/CH-46A
- E. D-3-1/OUT27MAY/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. NONE
- H. X
- I. J. K. NONE

| | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 1 |
| | CONTINUE | 0 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 270000H TO 272400H MAY 68

REAR AREA

NIGHT

1P

6

NOTE: #1 270815H: 1 DIV IM DEPT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR, IAN, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P331351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT985608, AT985578, AT867579, AT914388, AT928398, AT923319, AT990661, AT943701. 271805H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MAN: NEG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RBIN) SITUATION RPT #148-68 27000H TO 272400H

II. PHU BAI - ISA. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-46D & 6 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VVAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 270820H VIC YC9496 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 270940H VIC YC8597 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 270830H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 271305H VIC YC8597 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. 271000H: TM RECD SA/AM FIRE PRM EST 30 VC/NVA VIC YC9496. TM RETURNED AM FIRE & GRN, RES UNK. TM USED GUNSHIP. 271305H: TM ESTABLISHED. 271305H: TM ESTABLISHED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BUDGE CASE F-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COPPER TINE C-1-1 VIC YC9396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VVAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YC9899 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. BRK WDR F-6-1 VIC YD8202 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG DEP C-4-1 VIC YK802 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D. PLANNED VISITATIONS

- 1. LUNCH MEET C-1-2 AT 280730H VIC YD8605 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. ACTIVITIES C-2-1 AT 280800Z VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. VIAL MEET C-4-1 AT 280900Z VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. DARE MEET C-4-2 AT 280730H VIC YC9189 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. TROOP MEET C-5-1 AT 280800Z VIC YC8898 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED VISITATIONS

- 1. MEET MEET C-6-1 AT 280830H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. RECORD MEET C-1 AT 280900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. FLAG MEET C-6-1 AT 280930H VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

ACTIVITY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY ACTIVITY REPORTS COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 OCCURRENCE 0

ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA OF (RACE) (NEAR AREA) 270000H TO 272400H MAY 67
NONE

CP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

W.R. Warner

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER

TO: CG, IZI MAP

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

G.C. Galt

RELEASER

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL BAXLEY, 1/52)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.F. X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE

ACTION O

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #149-68 280001N TO 282400N MAY 68

DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2CH-46A'S & 2UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 280810N VIC ZC0667 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
2. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 280900N VIC AT837S
3. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 281050N VIC ZC1359 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
4. EXTRACT MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 281050N VIC ZC1359 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. AUNT MABLE B-2-1 IMD-914
 - a. (L.B.) 272015H: 25 VC ATTACKING ARVN CAMP VIC AT828968. VC CAR RIFLES & GREN. PTL SUP ARVN CAMP WITH .50 CAL MG FIRE. CAMP CMDR CREDITED PTL WITH 4 VC KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. (L.E.) 272100H: UNK NO EN FIRING ON ARVN CAMP FRM VIC AT805380. FM CALLED, RES IN 3 VC KIA.
- c. (L.E.) 272300H: 1 LIGHT VIC AT838578. PTL UTILIZED M-79 RDS. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
- a. (L.E.) 272045H: HV MVG & NOISE "N" OF PTL POS VIC AT998463. PTL UTILIZED CS. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. MVG CEASED. 1ST RECON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORP SO 003432.1C
1. DEG: 272045H: WEATHER: CLEAR, WIND 5-10 MPH FRM "N"
 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 3 M7A3 CS GRN, 2 M-79 CS RDS; UNK
 - b. EN STRENGTH: UNK
 - c. TERRAIN: STEEP SLOPE WITH SHRUB
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DEFENSIVE
 4. RESULTS: MOVEMENT CEASED
 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
- b. (L.E.) 272115H: 32 LIGHTS MVG "B" VIC AT945515. PASSED TO GRIM REAPER BRAVO WHO INFORMED FRIENDLY UNITS.
3. LUCKY LARK A-1 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
- a. 280530H: 6 VC MVG "SW" VIC AT801490. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES IN 1 VC KIA.
- b. 280700H: 1ST 25-30 VC MVG "SW" THROUGH RICE PADDIES VIC AT796478. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. VC MVD INTO TREELINE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK DUE TO TREELINE.
4. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 IMD-318

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

a. 280245H: 1ST 2 VC FIRING SA AT PTL POS FRM VIC ZC109732.

PTL ^{RETURNED} SA FIRE. PTL CALLED FOR SPOOKY. SPOOKY 1-4

ON STA & SATURATED AREA "N" OF PTL POS. SA FIRE CEASED.

RES UNK. SPOOKY 1-4 DPRTD AREA 280510H.

5. AUDITOR B-3 IND-311

a. 280300H: 1ST 60-70 BN MVG TOWARDS PTL POS FRM VIC AT883348.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES UNK. MOVEMENT CEASED.

b. 280900H: 45 NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT858353. NVA WORE

KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. AO (COV FOXE 2-3) ON STA

& ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 210, 208 &

LOVE BUG 507) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. EXCEL COV OF AREA,

RES IN 6 NVA KBA & 15 NVA WIA RPTD BY ARVN UNITS. AO RPTS

MANY FOX HOLE & TRLS IN IMPACT AREA.

c. 281100H: 1 NVA AT VIC AT858353. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED

PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT COULD NOT

OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

6. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 IND-919

a. 280820H: 1 NVA MVG "W" ALONG TREELINE VIC AT833234. NVA

WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS. NEG FM, TM CONT MSN.

7. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 IND-913

a. 280920H: 1 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT875815. VC WORE

BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLY

PTL IN AREA.

b. 281330H: 1 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT880795. VC WORE

BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,

BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8937
3. AUDITOR B-3 VIC AT8894
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC ZC1665 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
5. LUCKY LARK A-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8982
7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC1358 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8187
9. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC ZC1073
10. HANOVER SUB BV-1 VIC AT8544
11. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC ZC1450 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
12. SLATE CRBEK B-4-1 VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
13. BLUE SPRUCE B-5-1 VIC ZC0866 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
14. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
15. NIGHT SCHOLAR IV-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
16. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8275
17. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC YC9942

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3 ^{AT} AT290730H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
2. PARALLEL BARS I-3-3 AT 290830H VIC AT8544
3. MOOSE PEAK B-2 AT 290730H VIC AT8834
4. HLF SKIN D-2 AT 300730H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
5. RICE KRISPIES I-3-1 AT 300830H VIC ZC1984

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 29073CH VIC AT7952 IN MAMBLUKE THRUST ^{SUP CP}
2. HANOVER SUB BV-1 AT 29083CH VIC AT8544
3. AUDITOR B-3 AT 29093CH VIC AT8834
4. NIGHT SCHOLAR B-3 AT 30073CH VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP ALLEN BROOK
5. LYNCH LAW BV-2 AT 30090CH VIC AT8327
6. RIO GRANDE B-3 AT 30093CH VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OP MAMBLUKE THRUST
7. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 30100CH VIC ZC1073
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 30103CH VIC AT8087

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-320
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8375
- D. A-2-2/IN28MAY/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| COMMENCE | 1 |
| TERMINATE | 0 |
| CONTINUE | 9 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 280001H TO 282400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

6

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #149-68 28000H TO 282400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 280730H VIC YD8605 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 281000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 281125H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 281000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 281100H VIC YD8202 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 281145H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT FLAG MAP C-4-1 AT 281200H VIC YD9302 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. IMPRESSIVE "D" (RADIO RELAY)

- a. RECD EST OF INCOMING GREN VIC YC944966. RETURNED FIRE & CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8103 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YC9796 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL BAXLEY, A/52)

CG, T.F.X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 26TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #150-68 290000H TO 292400H MAY 68

1. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 2 CH-46D'S, 3 CH-53A & 4 UN-38 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT TRAILER PARK A-9 AT 290755H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
2. INSERT PARALLEL BARS B-3 AT 290825H VIC AT8544
3. INSERT MOOSE PEAK B-2 AT 290920H VIC AT8834
4. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 290755H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP MAMELUKE THRUST
5. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB RV-1 AT 290825H VIC AT8544
6. EXTRACT AUDITOR B-3 AT 290920H VIC AT8834
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1 AT 291200H VIC AT9122

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

291315
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-915

a. (L.E.) 281320H: TM RECD HV SA/AW FIRE & GREN FRM UNK NO OF VC VIC YC998423. RES IN 1 USMC KIA. HV BLAST FRM GREN BLEW 5 PTL MEMBERS OVER CLIFF, ONE MEMBER WAS ABLE TO JOIN THOSE ON TOP OF CLIFF. 281410H: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 6-3 & 6-4) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & AO (COW PORK 1) ON STA TO ACT AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING, BUT UNABLE TO UTILIZE ORD DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM TO BN. 281700H: 2 CH-46D'S (SWIFT 5-1 & 5-2) ON STA TO SEARCH FOR 4 MISSING PTL MBRS & TO AID IN LINK UP. SEARCH PROVED NEG. 3 PTL MBRS ON TOP OF CLIFF EXTRACTED BY HOIST. 281830H: REACTION FORCE FRM GRIM REAPER INSERTED TO SEARCH FOR 4 MISSING PTL MBRS & KIA. REACTION FORCE SEARCHED UNTIL APPROX 2000H THEN HARBORED FOR THE NIGHT. 290615H: REACTION FORCE CONT SEARCH. 290715H: AO (COW PORK 1) & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 6-3, 6-4) ON STA TO AID IN SEARCH. 290815H: ACFT LOCATED 4 MISSING PTL MBRS. REACTION FORCE MVD TO VIC YC998423 & SECURED HLZ. ACFT MVD 4 PTL MEMBERS TO HLZ BY HOIST. 291145H: ACFT EXTRACTED REACTION FORCE & 4 RECOVERED PTL MBRS. 291215H: ACFT RTN VIC YC998423 WITH BODY RECOVERY PTY LOWERED BY HOIST BUT WAS TAKEN UNDER HVY FIRE UPON REACH-ING GRND. 291300H: RECOVERY PTY WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST RES IN HVY BATTLE DAMAGE TO 1 CH-46D & 1 UH-1E GUNSHIP. UNABLE TO RECOVER BODY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2. AUNT MABLE B-2.2 IMD-914

- a. (L.E.) 282100H: TM WAS INFORMED BY PF'S OF VC COMPANY C.P. VIC AT828342. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 7 VC KIA, 1 82 MM MORT & 1 M-60 MG DIST. RPT TO TM BY P.F. CMDR.
- b. (L.E.) 282250H: 10 VC MVG "NW" TOWARD PF'S POS VIC AT825361. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM OR EQUIP. TM CALLED FM & UTILIZED .50 CAL MG, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- c. (L.E.) 282215H: TM WAS INFORMED BY PF'S OF NVA HOSPITAL VIC AT824337. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. TRAILER PARK A-3 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

- a. 291040H: 13 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT819528. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO THICK BRUSH.
- b. 291050H: 8 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT782526. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- c. 291525H: 5 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT824487. NVA WORE KHAKI & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, NVA MVD INTO TREELINE, RES UNK.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8837
3. MOOSE PEAK B-2 VIC AT8834
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC ZC1668 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK D-3 VIC AT7532 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8882
7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC1456 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8107
9. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC ZC1073
10. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC AT8544
11. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC ZC1450 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
12. SLATE CREEK B-4-1 VIC ZC0753 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
13. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC0866 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
14. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8374
15. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8927
16. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2 AT 300730H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
2. CATENNE B-2 AT 300830H VIC AT8327
3. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 300930H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMBLUXE THRUST
4. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 301030H VIC ZC1073
5. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 301100H VIC ZC1984
6. PRIME CUT B-4-1 AT 301200H VIC ZC2058
7. MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 310730H VIC AT8382

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 30073CH VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
- 2. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 30033CH VIC AT8327
- 3. RIO GRANDE B-3-3 AT 30093CH VIC 2C1550 IN SUP OF MAMBLURE THRUST
- 4. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 30103CH VIC 2C1073
- 5. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 30113CH VIC AT8387
- 6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 31073CH VIC AT8382

OTING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| A. IMD-321 | A. IMD-310 | A. IMD-322 |
| B. COMMENCH | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCH |
| C. AT8544 | C. AT8544 | C. AT8834 |
| D. B-3-3/IN29MAY/CH-46A | D. BV-1/IN29MAY/CH-46A | D. B-2/IN29MAY/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. BV-1/OUT29MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-311 | A. IMD-319 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8834 | C. YC9949 |
| D. B-3/IN29MAY/CH-46A | D. B-3-1/IN29MAY/CH-46B |
| E. B-3/OUT29MAY/CH-46A | E. B-1-1/OUT29MAY/CH-46D |
| F. 12 | F. 1 |
| G. R | G. H. I. NONE |
| H. 2 | J. 1 USMC WIA |
| I. 1 VSI KIA | K. NONE |
| J. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) | |
| K. NONE | |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 29000H TO 292400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

6

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #150-68 29000H TO 292400H MAY 68

VI. FHU HAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 291710H VIC YC8898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 291815H VIC YC8898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DUE TO LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF CROCHET C-3-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 30 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. UPON INSERTION, UH-1E GUNSHIPS RECD HVY FIRE FROM HLZ VIC YC915891. GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING STRAFED THE AREA. RES UNK.
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. TM RECD HVY SA FIRE AT INSERTION LZ IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERTION. TM RETURNED SA FIRE. UH-1E GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WHILE CH-46A EXTRACTED TM. TM EXTRACTED AT 291815H VIC YC8898.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YC9897 (CLANDESTINE) IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- 4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YB3403 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8103 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. FUDGE CAKE P-2-1 AT 300730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 300900H VIC YC9189 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 300830H VIC YD8304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 300730H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. STONE PIT P-5-1 AT 310800H VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 310830H VIC YC8898 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 300900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. VEAL STEW P-4-2 AT 310830H VIC YC9796 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REGION CO (REIN) (NEAR AREA) 290000H TO 292400H MAY 68
NONE

NOTE #1: 290800H TO 291630H: 1 MOBA DIV TM CONDUCTED BRG SCTY CHECK IN SUP OF HOUSTON AT LANG-CO, AT886937, AT NONG DIV YD927104. BRG RES.

CP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Warden

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

Jack H. Butler

RELEASER

CG, AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LT COL BAXLEY, 1/52)

AC/S, G-2

CG, T.F.X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE

ACTION O

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CO, 26TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #151-68 300001N TO 302400N MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (6 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1 AT 300920H VIC YC9843
2. INSERT BLF SKIN D-2 AT 301630H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
3. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 301055H VIC AT8187
4. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1 AT 301315H VIC YC9843 (REACTION FORCE, NOTE #1)
5. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 301630H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK
6. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISABILITY THE INSERTIONS OF CAYENNE B-2, SERVICE MAN E-3-1, MAY FLY D-3-1, PRIME CUT E-6-1, RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF LYNCH LAW BV-2-1, RIO GRANDE E-3-2 & PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 31 MAY 1968.

301333

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

1. (L.E.) 291900H: 5 VC MVG WENT INTO TREE LINE VIC AT935505. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL CONV. TO TGT. RES IN 3 LR SEC EXPLO. COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 IMD-319

1. (L.E.) 292000H: 3 TORCHES MVG AROUND PTL POS VIC AT844246. FM CALLED. LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. POS VLD AT844346.
2. (L.E.) 292045H: 10 LIGHTS MVG "N" TO "S" NEAR REV VIC AT814257. FM CALLED. LIGHTS WENT OUT. NEAR REV VIC AT814257.

3. TRAILER PARK A-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

1. (L.E.) 300730H: 6 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT815472. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL CONV. TO TGT. RES IN 1 VC KIA. REMAINDER OF VC MVD INTO...
2. (L.E.) 300915H: 3 VC MVG IN & OUT OF... BELIEVE VC REMOVING ACFT PARTS. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT DUE TO LONG CHECK FIRE VC HAD TIME TO MOVE OUT OF AREA.

4. ALBROOK B-1-2 IMD-316

1. (L.E.) 300903H: WHILE PTL WAS WAITING AT EXTRACT LZ SCTY MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC VIC AT815873. VC WORE WHITE PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. CONTACT RES IN 2 VC KIA. 300930H: BT RECEIVED HV VOLUME SA/AW FIRE FROM EST 20-30 VC FROM VIC AT815873. RES IN 1 USMC KIA. 300940H: AO (LOFT 8-5) ON STA. ACTED AS TAC (A) FOR FIXED WING (HELICOPTER 516) WHO CONDUCTED A/C 301025H: 2 HELICOPTERS (HOSTAGE 6-0-1-1-2) 2 HELICOPTERS (WELCOME 109R) 2 HELICOPTERS (WELCOME 109R) 2 HELICOPTERS (WELCOME 109R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1-3 & 1-4) ON STA FOR EXTRACTION OF TM. 301100H: EXTRACTION

COMPLETE. BOTH SIDED MING & HUNG ACFT RECVD BY FIVE IRM BN

SPENDING EXPACT & ...

...

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. WEST ORANGE D-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. MOOSE PEAK B-2 VIC AT8834
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC ZC1665 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK D-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8382
7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
8. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC ZC1073
9. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC AT8544
10. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
11. SLATE CREEK B-4-1 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
12. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC0866 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
13. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8273
14. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8327
15. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CAYENNE B-3 AT 310730H VIC AT8327
2. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 310830H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 310930H VIC ZC1073
4. PRIME CUT B-4-1 AT 311000H VIC ZC2058
5. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 311030H VIC ZC1984
6. MOON DASH D-2-1 AT 311100H VIC AT8382
7. AUDITOR B-3-2 AT 010730H VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
8. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 010830H VIC ZC1660 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- 9. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 010930H VIC ZC1559 IN SUP OF MANGLUKE THRUST
IC
- 10. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 011030H VIC AT8373
A

E. PLANNED HEAD EXTRACTIONS

- 1. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 310730H VIC AT8327
AVC
- 2. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 310830H VIC ZC1559 IN SUP. OF MANGLUKE THRUST
EC
- 3. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 310930H VIC ZC1073
IC EC
- 4. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 311130H VIC AT8382
VT
- 5. SLATE CREEK E-4-1 AT 010730H VIC ZC0858 IN SUP. OF MANGLUKE THRUST
AVC
- 6. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 010830H VIC ZC1666 IN SUP OF MANGLUKE THRUST
IC
- 7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 010930H VIC ZC1559 IN SUP. OF MANGLUKE THRUST
EC
- 8. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 011030H VIC AT8373
VIC
- 9. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 011130H VIC ZC0866 IN SUP OF MANGLUKE THRUST
IC

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IND-916
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8307
- D. B-1-2/IN26MAY/CH-46A
- E. B-1-2/OUT30MAY/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. 71 1
- H. Q F
- I. 1/2 VC KIA
- J. 2 USMC KIA
- K. NONE 1 USMC KIA

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE . . . 0

TERMINATE . . . 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 30000H TO 302400H MAY 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

ACTIVITIES FIRE TEAM (LP) 30000H TO 302400H MAY 68

NOTE #1 300830H: 20 MAN COMBAT PATROL DEPART 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO RECOVER

BODY FROM PANAMA HAT (SEE MY SITREP #150-68). 300930H: PTL INSERTED

& CONDUCTED SEARCH. PTL RTO TO POS WHERE MARINE WAS KIA & FOUND EVIDENCE OF FRESH ACTIVITIES & KIA WAS MISSING. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES. 301900H: PTL EXTRACTED. ASSETS USED FOR PTL: 4 CH-46A'S (INJURE 1-0, 1-2, 4-0, 4-2); 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 8-0 & 8-2); & 2 FLTS FIXED WING (RING NECK 191 & 526). NEG SIGHTINGS, NEG CONTACT.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #151-68 30000H TO 302400H MAY 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTION OF CROCHET C-3-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO HV EN MVG IN HLZ. INSERTION OF DATE PALM C-4-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED

DUE TO HELO & FIXED WING REC HV SAZAW FIRE FROM HLZ. RIDGE CARE P-2-1 WAS NOT INSERTED DUE TO EMPLOYMENT AS A SPARRON HAWK. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 WAS NOT INSERTED DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION. TMs ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 31 MAY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

300945H: TM FOUND EST 40 MAN BASE CAMP VIC YD809025. CAMP CONTAINED 10 STRUC WITH 10 MAN CAPACITY EACH, RIFLES & PACKS & FRESH FIGHTING HOLES. TM ALSO OBSR 2 VC MVG "SM" BUT NEG. FM CALLED DUE TO NATURE OF MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8004 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE #1 30100CH: RADIO RELAY IMPRESSIVE "A" VIC ZD1400 DISBANDED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OP XMMBY/SS

W.R. Warren

FROM: (G) FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER

TO: (G) III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: (G) FIRST MAW

RELEASER

(G) AMERICAL DIV (ATTN: LTCOL BAXLEY, 1/52)

AC/S, G-2

(G) T.P.X-RAY

PRECEDENCE

(G) 2ND ROK BDE

ACTION O

(O) 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

(O) 7TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

(O) 11TH MAR REGT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(O) 26TH MAR REGT

(O) 27TH MAR REGT

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #152-68 31000H TO 312400H MAY 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 310740H VIC ZC1984
2. INSERT MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 310750H VIC AT8382
3. INSERT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 310815H VIC ZC1079
4. INSERT PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 310920H VIC ZC2038
5. INSERT SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 310935H VIC ZC1950 IN SUP OF MANSURED THRUST
6. INSERT CAYENNE B-2 AT 311005H VIC AT8327
7. EXTRACT PAGE AVENUE BV-2-2 AT 310750H VIC AT8382
8. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 310815H VIC ZC1079

311445

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

10. EXTRACT RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 310935H VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

11. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 311005H VIC AT8327

12. EXTRACT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 311235H VIC ZC1984

13. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 311255H VIC ZC1073

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAY FLY D-3-1 IMD-325

10. 311040H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NO OF NVA UTILIZING SA/AW FIRE VIC ZC108737, RES IN 2 NVA KIA. TM MVD BACK TO INSERT LZ.

311054H: AO (COW POKS 2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELLBORNE 522 & 523) WHO CONDUCTED A/S. 311222H: INJURE 4-0 & 4-2 ON STA TO EXTRACT TM. HELO'S RECVD FIRE FRM "S" OF HLEZ VIC ZC108737. 311300H: EXTRACT OF TM COMPLETE. ARTY ZONE FIRE REQUESTED IN AREA. AFTER FIXED WING EXPENDED ALL ORDNANCE.

2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 IMD-313

10. (L.B.) 301930H: 3 VC MVG "RW" INTO TREBLINE VIC AT823877. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREBLINE.

10. (L.B.) 302030H: TM OBSR 2 STA LIGHTS VIC AT859862. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 SM SEC EXPLO & LIGHTS WENT OUT.

3. TRAILER PARK A-1 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

10. 311025H: 7 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT822485. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & USED BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, 2 NVA MVD INTO STRUC, 5 NVA MVD INTO TREBLINE. RES IN 1 STRUC DEST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- b. 311055H: 7 NVA MVD "B" ON TRL VIC AT822485. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
- c. 311125H: 5 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT818470. VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 311245H: 14 NVA MVG "SB" ON TRL VIC AT818470. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 2 NVA KIA. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER AS NVA MVD INTO TREE LINE.
4. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 IMD-321
- a. 311230H: 18 VC MVG "R" ON TRL VIC AT822466. VC WORE KHAKIS SHORTS & COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 311490H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT809471. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, VC ENTERED TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER.
5. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 IMD-323
- a. 310915H: PTL DETECTED MV ON 3 SIDES OF PTL'S POS. 310915H: PTL RECVD SA FIRE & GREEN FRM EST 50 NVA VIC EC193844.
- 311005H: UN-12 GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 6-1 & 6-2) ON STA TO DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 311010H: AO (LOPEZ 5-4) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELLBORNE 519 & 520) AND (RING NECK 524) WHO CONDUCTED A/S. 311140H: INJURE 1-0 & 1-2 ON STA TO EXTRACT TM. 311240H: EXTRACT OF TM COMPLETE. ARTY BOMB FIRE REQ FOR AREA AFTER FIXED WING EXPENDED ALL ORDNANCE.
- ACTION RES IN 9 NVA KIA,

3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIME CUT B-4-I IND-326

6. 311400H: 6 VC IN SUSP BASE CAMP VIC ZC204577. CAMP CONTAINED POTS, PANS & STACKS OF FIRE WOOD, VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. AO (COMPOKE 2-1) ON STA ADJUSTING FM. GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1 VIC ZC2070
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8337
3. MOOSE PEAK B-2 VIC AT8834
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC ZC1666 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
5. TRAILER PARK A-3 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
6. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC AT8382
7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
8. PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC ZC2158
9. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC AT8544
10. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC ZC1550 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
11. SLATE CREEK E-4-1 VIC ZC0758 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
12. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC0866 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
13. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8373
14. CAYENNE B-2 VIC AT8327
15. ELF SKIN D-2 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF ALLEN BROOK

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AUDITOR B-3-2 AT 010730H VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
2. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 010830H VIC ZC1666 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
3. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 010930H VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
4. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 011030H VIC AT8373
5. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 011130H VIC AT8585

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SLATE CREEK E-4-1 AT 010730H VIC ZC0858 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST
2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 010830H VIC ZC1666 IN SUP OF MAMELUKE THRUST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

- 6. BLUE FLOWER A-2-1 AT 010930H VIC ZC1458 IN SUP OF HAWBLIKE THRUST
- 6. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 011030H VIC AT8373
- 6. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 011130H VIC ZC0866 IN SUP OF HAWBLIKE THRUST

STING MAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. IMD-323 | A. IMD-324 | A. IMD-313 |
| B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. ZC1914 | C. AT8382 | C. AT8382 |
| D. A-2-1/IN31MAY/CH-46A | D. E-2-1/IN31MAY/CH-53A | D. BV-3-2/IN25MAY/CH-53A |
| E. A-2-1/OUT31MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A | E. BV-3-2/OUT31MAY/CH-53A |
| F. 1 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 8 |
| G. 1 | | G. 7 |
| H. 1 | | H. I. NONE |
| I. 9 VC KIA | | J. 1 ESAC NEC (BVAC) |
| J. 1 ESAC WIA (BVAC) | | K. NONE |
| K. NONE | | |
| | | |
| A. IMD-325 | A. IMD-318 | A. IMD-326 |
| B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC1073 | C. ZC1073 | C. ZC2058 |
| D. D-3-1/IN31MAY/CH-46A | D. E-4-2/IN26MAY/CH-46A | D. E-4-1/IN31MAY/CH-46A |
| E. D-3-1/OUT31MAY/CH-46A | E. E-4-2/OUT31MAY/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. 1 | F. 2 | F. 1 |
| G. 1 | G. 1 | G. 1 |
| H. 1 | H. I. J. K. NONE | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| I. 2 VC KIA | | |
| J. K. NONE | | |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPORT AND RECON RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT # 152-68 31000H TO 312400H MAY 68

11. 18 01 - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 310730H VIC YD8701 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT WABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 310830H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 310900H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 310940H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 310755H VIC YC9897 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 310940H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. FIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.M.) 301810H: TM OBSR INVA MVD AROUND TM'S FOB VIC YC984966. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. TM USED SA. NVA MVD OUT OF SIGHT, TM CONT MSN.
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.M.) 300945H: TM OBSR EST 90 MAN BASE CAMP VIC YD809020. TM OBSR 9 HUTS, STOVES, WOOD, & TRLS LEADING "S". FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. 301500H, FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 5 SEC EXPLO.

C. REFUEL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8108 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STATION P-4-1 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-4-2 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTIONS

STATION P-4-2 AT 010500H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-2-1 AT 010800H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-1-1 AT 010900H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-3-1 AT 020700H VIC YC8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-4-1 AT 020700H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

OPERATIONAL EXTRACTS

STATION P-1-2 AT 010800H VIC YD8605 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION P-2-1 AT 010900H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STATION

STATION P-4-1 AT 020700H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

STATION P-4-1 COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CLEARANCE 0

STATION P-1-1 MONTHLY SITTING RAY RECAP:

STATION P-1-1 0

STATION P-1-1 0

STATION P-1-1 0

STATION P-1-1 0

STATION P-1-1 CASUALTIES 0

STATION P-1-1 RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 310000H TO 312400H MAY 68

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~